

**JOURNAL  
OF  
THE BOARD OF FINANCE  
OF  
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
COMMISSION**

FOR THE YEAR  
2025

Published by authority of the Commission  
And compiled by the  
Office of the District Clerk

Membership of the District is made up of the City of Hartford and  
The Towns of Bloomfield, Newington, Wethersfield, Windsor,  
East Hartford, Rocky Hill and West Hartford

**CONTENTS**

|                 | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Membership..... | A           |

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF FINANCE**

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| January 27.....    | 1   |
| March 31.....      | 14  |
| May 19.....        | 27  |
| June 23.....       | 50  |
| July 28 .....      | 53  |
| September 29 ..... | 66  |
| October 20 .....   | 77  |
| November 17 .....  | 83  |
| December 8.....    | 146 |

**INDEX**

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Minutes of the Board of Finance ..... | I-1 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|

**MEMBERSHIP**  
**OF**  
**THE BOARD OF FINANCE**  
**2025**

**PASQUALE J. SALEMI**      Chairman, Board of Finance

**ALLEN HOFFMAN**      Vice Chairman, Board of Finance

ANDREW ADIL

LINDA KING-CORBIN\*

ALLEN HOFFMAN

LINDA RUSSO\*

PASQUALE J. SALEMI

AWET TSEGAI\*

DREW IACOVAZZI\*

EDWIN VARGAS\*

\*Citizen Member; two-year term expires December 31, 2025

# **MINUTES**

**OF**

**MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF FINANCE**

**HELD IN 2025**

**BOARD OF FINANCE  
SPECIAL MEETING  
The Metropolitan District  
555 Main Street, Hartford  
Monday, January 27, 2025**

**PRESENT:** Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale Salemi, Citizen Members Linda Russo, Awet Tsegai and District Chairman Donald Currey (5)

**REMOTE ATTENDANCE:** Citizen Member Drew Iacovazzi (1)

**ABSENT:** Citizen Member Linda King-Corbin (1)

**ALSO PRESENT:** Commissioner William DiBella  
Commissioner John Gale  
Commissioner Jacqueline Mandyck (Remote Attendance)  
Commissioner Dominic Pane  
Commissioner Bhupen Patel  
Commissioner Alvin Taylor  
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer  
Christopher Stone, District Counsel  
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk  
Christopher Levesque, Chief Operating Officer  
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer  
Susan Negrelli, Director of Engineering  
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems (Remote Attendance)  
Michael Mohr, Controller  
Diana Phay, Manager of Treasury  
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer  
Victoria Escoriza, Executive Assistant  
Matt McAuliffe, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Jacob Aviles, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Jessica Aniskoff, CliftonLarsonAllen LLP  
Elizabeth Tavelli, Independent Consumer Advocate

**CALL TO ORDER**

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:00 PM

**PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS**

Independent Consumer Advocate Elizabeth Tavelli asked about agenda item #5 "Report re: Auditor Governance Communication," and the auditor's communication letter reference to a significant risk of material misstatement of management override of controls.

Judy Allen, West Hartford resident, stated that the Independent Consumer Advocate is not a member of the public, but rather an equal partner in the process.

***Commissioner Salemi made a point of personal privilege to state that former Commissioner Alphonse Marotta had passed away.***

### **APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**

***On motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of November 25, 2024 were approved.***

### **BOARD OF FINANCE APPROVAL OF STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING CWF 4001-C**

To: Board of Finance

January 27, 2025

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for CWF No. 4001-C having a principal amount of \$1,135,560.31 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and accompanying grant will fund sewer rehabilitation and private work to address flooding in the North Hartford Pilot project area in the areas of Durham Street (CFQ #11) and Woodstock/Branford (CFQ #12).

The State of Connecticut, through the Clean Water Fund Program, will provide \$3,194,664.83 in state funding with \$2,059,104.52 in grants and \$1,135,560.31 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

**Resolved:**

Section 1. The Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver the Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreement CWF No. 4001-C to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations for CWF No. 4001-C in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,135,560.31 to fund sewer rehabilitation and private work to address flooding in the North Hartford Pilot project area in the areas of Durham Street (CFQ #11) and Woodstock/Branford (CFQ #12). Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may

be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. The prior actions of the Chairman and the District Treasurer in furtherance of this resolution are hereby confirmed and ratified in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle  
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.***

### **AUDITOR GOVERNANCE COMMUNICATION**

The Board of Finance discussed the below memorandum from Melissa Ferrucci of Cohn Reznick:

#### **Memo regarding the MDC Charter Section 3-8 Request**

Below is my response to Commissioner Salemi's request below. Please reach out to me with any questions.

"I will want to hear directly from the auditors on Management Override of Financial Controls and how it could be related to the Charter provisions. I would appreciate hearing directly from the Auditors as well as Melissa and our staff".

#### **Response**

##### ***MDC Charter Section 3-8***

The amounts in the "Variance" column above must be positive – showing budget in excess of actual spend. If not, there would likely be a reported finding in the audit report and/or a footnote disclosure.

Section 3-8 Limitations on expenditures; Supplemental Appropriations; Transfers relates specifically to the expenditures within the approved budget in any one year. This section of the charter states that the MDC is not allowed to spend more than the approved budget in any function or department as designated in the approved budget without approval of the Board of Finance ("BOF") or, in the absence of BOF approval, by a vote of the District Board. Therefore, if any function or department within the approved budget encounters the need to spend over the approved budget amount, a resolution must be prepared for budget transfers between budget functions and/or departments. This transfer resolution should include a certificate

(confirmation) from the Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”) that there is available/unencumbered funds within the corresponding budget function or department where the funds will be transferred from to ensure sufficient funding is available.

Transfers within the same department or function are allowable without Board of Finance or District Board approval. These types of transactions are not applicable to Section 3-8 of the Charter.

This section also refers to Additional or Supplemental Appropriations which as defined means the original approved budget shall increase in total during the year for the additional appropriation amount upon resolution and approval similar to transfers above. Therefore, if the MDC determines the total approved budget shall increase, the CFO must confirm, in accordance with the Charter, that there are funds available from the unassigned fund balance or unrestricted net position to appropriate. In addition, review of the fund balance policy should be performed to ensure compliance after the effect of the additional appropriation is recorded.

### ***Management Override of Controls***

An audit in accordance with Generally Accepted Auditing Standards is performed utilizing a risk-based approach whereby auditors identify certain risks and incorporate audit procedures to address those risks. In the communication referenced by the auditors, they have identified management override of controls as a significant risk. This is a common identified risk in audits. Auditors will determine procedures to address this risk. These procedures vary based on the auditor and audit firm and may or may not include steps specific to the Charter. In addition, the auditors may or may not test specifically Section 3-8 of the Charter as it relates to approval of transfers/additional appropriations between functions/departments of the budget. The annual General Fund Budget to Actual schedule in the audited financial statements is part of Required Supplementary Information, which means limited procedures are performed on the schedule and there is no opinion provided by the auditors over this schedule. In addition, the MDC does not include the Water Utility Budget to Actual Schedule within the annual financial statements.

### ***Potential questions to ask auditors based on the inquiries above:***

1. What procedures does the auditor incorporate into the audit to test for management override of controls?
2. As part of the audit, does the auditor test budget transfers/additional appropriations in the General Fund and/or Water Utility Fund as defined in Section 3-8 of the Charter?

### ***For reference***

#### **Charter Section 3-8**

### **SEC. 3-8 LIMITATIONS ON EXPENDITURES; SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS; TRANSFERS**

No expenditure for any function or department designated in the budget shall exceed the appropriation therefor, provided the district board may, upon approval of the board of finance or, in the absence of such approval by a vote of the district board, make additional or supplemental appropriations in any part of the budget from the undesignated fund balance or retained earnings applying to any part or transfer any unexpended balance of any appropriation included in any part of the budget to any other appropriation in the same part thereof provided there shall be

attached to the resolution making such additional or supplemental appropriation or transfer a certificate from the chief financial officer that a balance actually exists free from encumbrance, or funds are available from the undesignated fund balance or retained earnings within section one of any part of the budget.

**Part of General Fund Budget from 2023 audited financial statements:**

|                                 | Original<br>Budget | Final<br>Budget | Actual    | Variance |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>             |                    |                 |           |          |
| General Government:             |                    |                 |           |          |
| District Board                  | 257,500            | 257,500         | 247,381   | 10,119   |
| Executive Office                | 1,578,900          | 1,578,900       | 1,282,890 | 296,010  |
| Legal                           | 737,300            | 737,300         | 630,403   | 106,897  |
| Customer Service                | 991,500            | 991,500         | 950,839   | 40,661   |
| Information Systems             | 3,080,600          | 3,080,600       | 2,954,671 | 125,929  |
| Finance                         | 2,362,700          | 2,362,700       | 2,161,440 | 201,260  |
| Total General Government        | 9,008,500          | 9,008,500       | 8,227,624 | 780,876  |
| Engineering and Planning        | 526,100            | 526,100         | 421,631   | 104,469  |
| Operations:                     |                    |                 |           |          |
| Environmental Health and Safety | 496,400            | 496,400         | 455,609   | 40,791   |
| Command Center                  | 2,060,300          | 2,060,300       | 2,013,494 | 46,806   |
| Chief Operating Office          | 427,000            | 427,000         | 423,652   | 3,348    |
| Operations                      | 3,548,700          | 3,548,700       | 3,340,643 | 208,057  |
| Total Operations                | 6,532,400          | 6,532,400       | 6,233,398 | 299,002  |

Jessica Aniskoff of CliftonLarsonAllen LLP, delivered the Auditor Governance Communication:



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP  
29 South Main Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
West Hartford, CT 06107

phone 860-561-4000 fax 860-521-9241  
claconnect.com

December 6, 2024

Board of Finance  
The Metropolitan District  
Hartford, Connecticut

We are engaged to audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of The Metropolitan District as of and for the year ended December 31, 2024. Professional standards require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit. We will contact you to schedule a meeting to discuss this information since a two-way dialogue can provide valuable information for the audit process.

**Our responsibility under Auditing Standards Generally Accepted in the United States of America, *Government Auditing Standards*, and Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards***

***Financial statements, internal control, and compliance***

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAS); the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards require us to be independent of the entity and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. Those standards also require that we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the planning and performance of the audit. As part of our audit, we will:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinions. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement or a material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. However, we will communicate to you in writing any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relevant to the audit of the financial statements that we identify during the audit that are required to be communicated under U.S. GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*.

December 6, 2024  
The Metropolitan District  
Page 2

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the amounts and disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
  - Conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.
  - Form and express opinions about whether the financial statements prepared by management with your oversight are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
  - Plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements, as a whole, are free from material misstatement. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with U.S. GAAS and the standards for financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.
  - Perform, as part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements, as a whole, are free from material misstatement, tests of the entity's compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that have a material effect on the financial statements. However, the objective of our tests is not to provide an opinion on compliance with such provisions and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.
  - Provide a report (which does not include an opinion) on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance with the provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements, as required by *Government Auditing Standards*.
  - Obtain an understanding of internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control over compliance. However, we will communicate to you in writing any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identify during the audit that are required to be communicated.
  - Plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements occurred. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with U.S. GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material
-

December 6, 2024  
The Metropolitan District  
Page 3

noncompliance when it exists. Material noncompliance can arise from fraud or error and is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report.

- Perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with the direct and material compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.
- Consider internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.
- Perform tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the “OMB Compliance Supplement” for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the entity’s major programs. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the entity’s compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance. While our audit will provide a reasonable basis for our opinion, it will not provide a legal determination on the entity’s compliance with those requirements.
- Provide a report on internal control over compliance related to major programs and express an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.
- Communicate significant matters related to the financial statement audit that are, in our professional judgment, relevant to your responsibilities in overseeing the financial reporting process. However, we are not required to design procedures specifically to identify such matters.
- Communicate matters required by law, regulation, agreement, or other external requirements.
- Communicate circumstances that affect the form and content of the auditors’ report.

Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your responsibilities.

***Supplementary information in relation to the financial statements as a whole***

Our responsibility for the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (SEFA) accompanying the financial statements, as described by professional standards, is to evaluate the presentation of the SEFA in relation to the financial statements as a whole and to report on whether the SEFA is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole. We will make certain inquiries of management and evaluate the form, content, and methods of preparing the SEFA to determine whether the SEFA complies with the

---

December 6, 2024  
The Metropolitan District  
Page 4

requirements of the Uniform Guidance, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the SEFA is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We will compare and reconcile the SEFA to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

Because we were engaged to report on the supplementary information accompanying the financial statements, our responsibility for other supplementary information accompanying the financial statements, as described by professional standards, is to evaluate the presentation of the supplementary information in relation to the financial statements as a whole and to report on whether the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole. We will make certain inquiries of management and evaluate the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine whether the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We will compare and reconcile the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

***Required supplementary information***

With respect to the required supplementary information (RSI) accompanying the financial statements, we will make certain inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the RSI, including whether the RSI has been measured and presented in accordance with prescribed guidelines, whether the methods of measurement and preparation have been changed from the prior period and the reasons for any such changes, and whether there were any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the RSI. We will compare the RSI for consistency with management's responses to the foregoing inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge obtained during the audit of the basic financial statements. Because these limited procedures do not provide sufficient evidence, we will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.

***Other information included in annual reports***

It is our understanding that our auditors' report will be included in your annual report which is comprised of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report and that your annual report will be issued with the financial statements. Management is responsible for the preparation of other information included in your annual report and for providing such information to us in a timely manner, and if possible, prior to the date of our auditors' report. Our responsibility for other information included in your annual report does not extend beyond the financial information identified in our opinions on the financial statements. We have no responsibility for determining whether such other information is properly stated and do not have an obligation to perform any procedures to corroborate other information contained in your annual report. We are required by professional standards to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements because the credibility of the financial statements and our auditors' report thereon may be undermined by material inconsistencies between the audited financial statements and other information. If management refuses to correct a material misstatement of the other information, professional standards require us to communicate the matter to you. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

---

December 6, 2024  
The Metropolitan District  
Page 5

#### **Planned scope and timing of the audit**

An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; therefore, our audit will involve judgment about the number of transactions to be examined and the areas to be tested.

Our audit of the financial statements will include obtaining an understanding of the entity and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Material misstatements may result from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the entity. We will generally communicate our significant findings at the conclusion of the audit. However, some matters may be communicated sooner, particularly if significant difficulties are encountered during the audit where assistance is needed to overcome the difficulties or if the difficulties may lead to a modified opinion. We will also communicate any internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

Although our audit planning has not been concluded and modifications may be made, we have identified the following significant risk(s) of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

- **Management Override of Controls**

As a result of unexpected events, changes in conditions, or the audit evidence obtained from the results of audit procedures performed, we may need to modify the overall audit strategy and audit plan and, thereby, the resulting planned nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures, based on the revised consideration of assessed risks.

We expect to begin our audit on approximately December 2024 and issue our report on approximately May 30, 2025.

#### **Other planning matters**

Recognizing the importance of two-way communication, we encourage you to provide us with information you consider relevant to the audit. This may include, but is not limited to, the following items:

- Your views about the following matters:
    - The appropriate person(s) in the entity's governance structure with whom we should communicate.
    - The allocation of responsibilities between those charged with governance and management.
    - The entity's objectives and strategies and the related business risks that may result in material misstatements.
    - Matters you believe warrant particular attention during the audit and any areas for which you request additional procedures to be undertaken.
-

December 6, 2024  
The Metropolitan District  
Page 6

- Significant communications between the entity and regulators.
    - Other matters you believe are relevant to the audit of the financial statements.
  - The attitudes, awareness, and actions of those charged with governance concerning (a) the entity's internal control and its importance in the entity, including how those charged with governance oversee the effectiveness of internal control, and (b) the detection or the possibility of fraud.
  - The actions of those charged with governance in response to developments in law, accounting standards, corporate governance practices, and other related matters, and the effects of such developments on, for example, the overall presentation, structure, and content of the financial statements, including the following:
    - The relevance, reliability, comparability, and understandability of the information presented in the financial statements.
    - Whether all required information has been included in the financial statements, and whether such information has been appropriately classified, aggregated or disaggregated, and presented.
  - The actions of those charged with governance in response to previous communications with the auditor.
  - Your understanding of the risks of fraud and the controls in place to prevent and detect fraud, including your views on the following matters:
    - The "tone at the top" conveyed by management.
    - The risk that the entity's financial statements or schedule of expenditures of federal awards might be materially misstated due to fraud.
    - Programs and controls that the entity has established to mitigate identified fraud risks or that otherwise help to prevent, deter, and detect fraud.
    - How and how often you review the entity's policies on fraud prevention and detection.
    - If a fraud hotline is in place, how it is monitored and how you are notified of allegations or concerns.
    - How you exercise oversight of management's processes for identifying and responding to the risks of fraud and the programs and controls management has established to mitigate those risks.
    - The risks of fraud at the entity, including any specific fraud risks the entity has identified or account balances, classes of transactions, or disclosures for which a risk of fraud may be likely to exist.
    - Examples of fraud-related discussions management has had with you.
-

December 6, 2024  
The Metropolitan District  
Page 7

- Any actual or suspected fraud affecting the entity or its federal award programs that you are aware of, including measures taken to address the fraud.
- Any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud (e.g., received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others) that you are aware of.
- Any knowledge of possible or actual policy violations or abuses of broad programs and controls occurring during the period being audited or the subsequent period.
- Any accounting policies or procedures applied to smooth earnings, meet debt covenants, minimize taxes, or achieve budget, bonus, or other financial targets that you are aware of; and whether you are aware of any accounting policies that you consider aggressive.
- How you oversee the entity's (1) compliance with laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements, (2) policies relative to the prevention of noncompliance and illegal acts, and (3) use of directives (for example, a code of ethics) and periodic representations obtained from management-level employees about compliance with laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements.
- Whether you are aware of any noncompliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, including measures taken to address the noncompliance.
- If the entity uses a service organization, your knowledge of any fraud, noncompliance, or uncorrected misstatements affecting the entity's financial statements or federal award programs reported by the service organization or otherwise known to you.

\*\*\*

This communication is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Finance and management of The Metropolitan District and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Sincerely,

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP



Jessica Aniskoff, CPA  
Principal  
860-570-6451  
Jessica.Aniskoff@CLAconnect.com

---

**ANNUAL REPORT SUBMITTED TO OFFICE OF FISCAL ANALYSIS**

The Board of Finance discussed the annual report submitted to the Office of Fiscal Analysis.

**OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**COMMISSIONER REQUESTS FOR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

Commissioner Hoffman asked what Cohn Reznick has been engaged for.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 6:08 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

March 31, 2025  
Date of Approval

\*\*Video of the full January 27, 2025 Board of Finance meeting is available at <https://www.youtube.com/@MetropolitanDistrictCommission> \*\*

**BOARD OF FINANCE  
REGULAR MEETING  
The Metropolitan District  
555 Main Street, Hartford  
Monday, March 31, 2025**

**PRESENT:** Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale Salemi, Citizen Members Linda Russo, Awet Tsegai, Edwin Vargas and District Chairman Donald Currey (7)

**REMOTE ATTENDANCE:** Citizen Member Linda King-Corbin (1)

**ABSENT:** Citizen Member Drew Iacovazzi (1)

**ALSO PRESENT:** Commissioner William DiBella  
Commissioner John Gale  
Commissioner Jacqueline Mandyck  
Commissioner Chris Tierinni  
Commissioner John Avedisian (Remote Attendance)  
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer  
Christopher Stone, District Counsel  
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk (Remote Attendance)  
Christopher Levesque, Chief Operating Officer  
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer  
Jamie Harlow, Director of Human Resources (Remote Attendance)  
Susan Negrelli, Director of Engineering  
Dave Ruty, Director of Operations  
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems (Remote Attendance)  
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities  
Diana Phay, Manager of Treasury (Remote Attendance)  
Biviana Casanova, Project Control Manager  
Lindsay Williams, Accounting Administrator (Remote Attendance)  
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer  
Julie Price, Executive Assistant  
Matt McAuliffe, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Amanda Litvak, IT Professional Level Associate (Remote Attendance)  
Elizabeth Tavelli, Independent Consumer Advocate

**CALL TO ORDER**

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:39 PM

**PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**INDEPENDENT CONSUMER ADVOCATE COMMENTS & QUESTIONS RELATIVE TO  
AGENDA ITEMS**

ICA Elizabeth Tavelli spoke on Agenda Item #9 “Official Duties and Responsibilities of the Independent Consumer Advocate” and stated she would caution the conversation. She stated the position is statutorily created by Conn. Gen. Stat. § 7-334a which outlines the duties and responsibilities of the Independent Consumer Advocate and the Committee does not have the authority to alter, outline or define the role beyond the statute.

**APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**

***On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of January 27, 2025 were approved.***

***Citizen Member Tsegai exited the meeting at 5:56 PM.***

***Commissioner Adil made a motion to approve agenda items #6A through #6E - Authorization to Execute Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements, Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, and Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an Amount not to Exceed:***

***6A - “\$46,290,000 In Order To Fund Various 2023 Capital Improvement Program Projects”,***

***6B - “\$54,150,000 In Order To Fund Various 2024 Capital Improvement Program Projects”,***

***6C - “\$17,600,000 In Order To Fund Various 2024 Capital Improvement Program – Water And Integrated Plan Projects,”***

***6D - “\$1,000,000 In Order To Fund A 2024 Capital Improvement Program – Integrated Plan Project”,***

***6E - “\$75,600,000 In Order To Fund Various 2025 Capital Improvement Program Projects,”***

***The motion to approve agenda items #6A-#6E was approved by unanimous vote of those present.***

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$46,290,000 IN ORDER TO FUND VARIOUS 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on March 31, 2025

**WHEREAS**, on December 5, 2022, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$144,573,750 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES

OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$144,573,750 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$46,290,000 for those capital improvement program projects set forth therein as Nos. 26 through 37, inclusive (collectively, the “Projects”), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that “the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations...as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that “[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District’s Charter also requires that “the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form, interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum”; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (“DEEP”) to determine whether one or more of the Projects will be eligible for funding under the Clean Water Fund Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DEEP determining that one or more of the Projects will be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$46,290,000 in order to fund any and all of the Projects described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project

Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an “Agreement”) and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$46,290,000 to fund any or all of the Projects described in the Resolution and determined by the DEEP as eligible under the Clean Water Fund.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,

  
John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$54,150,000 IN ORDER TO FUND VARIOUS 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on March 31, 2025

**WHEREAS**, on December 4, 2023, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$153,517,000 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$153,517,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$54,150,000 for those capital improvement program projects set forth therein as Nos. 28 through 36 (collectively, the “Projects”), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that “the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations...as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that “[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District’s Charter also requires that “the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form, interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum”; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (“DEEP”) to determine whether one or more of the Projects will be eligible for funding under the Clean Water Fund Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DEEP determining that one or more of the Projects will be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$54,150,000 in order to fund any and all of the Projects described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an “Agreement”) and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to

exceed \$54,150,000 to fund any or all of the Projects described in the Resolution and determined by the DEEP as eligible under the Clean Water Fund.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$17,600,000 IN ORDER TO FUND VARIOUS 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND INTEGRATED PLAN PROJECTS**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on March 31, 2025

**WHEREAS**, on April 1, 2024, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION MAKING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$44,600,000 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND INTEGRATED PLAN AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$44,600,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$17,600,000, for those capital improvement program - water and integrated plan projects set forth therein as Nos. 4 and 5 (together, the "Projects"), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that "the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations...as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance"; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that "[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance"; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District's Charter also requires that "the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form, interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum"; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection ("DEEP") to determine whether one or more of the Projects will be eligible for funding under the Clean Water Fund Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DEEP determining that one or more of the Projects will be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$17,600,000 in order to fund any and all of the Projects described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to

exceed \$17,600,000 to fund any or all of the Projects described in the Resolution and determined by the DEEP as eligible under the Clean Water Fund.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND A 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – INTEGRATED PLAN PROJECT**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on March 31, 2025

**WHEREAS**, on September 9, 2024, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION MAKING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$1,000,000 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – INTEGRATED PLAN AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides a supplemental appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$1,000,000 for the capital improvement program – integrated plan project set forth therein as No. 1 (the “Project”), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that “the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations....as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that “[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District’s Charter also requires that “the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form, interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum”; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (“DEEP”) to determine whether the Project will be eligible for funding under the Clean Water Fund Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DEEP determining that the Project will be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 in order to fund the Project described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an “Agreement”) and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to

exceed \$1,000,000 to fund the Project described in the Resolution and determined by the DEEP as eligible under the Clean Water Fund.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$75,600,000 IN ORDER TO FUND VARIOUS 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on March 31, 2025

**WHEREAS**, on December 9, 2024, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$192,990,000 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$192,990,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$75,600,000 for those capital improvement program projects set

forth therein as Nos. 28 through 37, inclusive (collectively, the “Projects”), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that “the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations...as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that “[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District’s Charter also requires that “the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form, interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum”; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (“DEEP”) to determine whether one or more of the Projects will be eligible for funding under the Clean Water Fund Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DEEP determining that one or more of the Projects will be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$75,600,000 in order to fund any and all of the Projects described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an “Agreement”) and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$75,600,000 to fund any or all of the Projects described in the Resolution and determined by the DEEP as eligible under the Clean Water Fund.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,

  
John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

**REVIEW OF FINALIZED ACCOUNTING OF “BOB BARRON PAYMENT PROJECTION” AS  
SUBMITTED BY DISTRICT COUNSEL AS “ATTORNEY/CLIENT PRIVILEGED  
COMMUNICATION/CONFIDENTIAL” ON DECEMBER 2, 2024**

District Counsel reported that the final accounting of payment to Bob Barron is the same as what was written in the separation agreement.

**STAFF UPDATE ON RESOLUTION OF OUTSTANDING CHANGE ORDERS AND WORK  
CHANGE DIRECTIVES SUBMITTED BY KENNY/OBAYASHI IV JOINT VENTURE AND  
RELATED TO THE COMPLETION OF THE SOUTH HARTFORD STORAGE AND  
CONVEYANCE TUNNEL**

District Counsel updated the Committee that the final change orders and work change directives had been submitted to CT DEEP and they approved all but \$28,000. All documents have been signed and formally submitted to CT DEEP. The last items that the District is waiting on are CT DEEP’s determination on their contribution and the final bills from experts and lawyers.

**OFFICIAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE INDEPENDENT CONSUMER  
ADVOCATE**

District Chairman Currey asked that District Counsel send Public Act 17-1 and Public Act 24-98 regarding the duties and responsibilities of the Independent Consumer Advocate to all Commissioners.

**OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**COMMISSIONER REQUESTS FOR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

Commissioner Adil asked to revisit the tunnel project regarding a connection to the south end of Hartford and Wethersfield Cove.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 6:35 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

May 19, 2025  
Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE  
REGULAR MEETING  
The Metropolitan District  
555 Main Street, Hartford  
Monday, May 19, 2025**

**PRESENT:** Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale Salemi, Citizen Member Linda Russo and District Chairman Donald Currey (5)

**REMOTE ATTENDANCE:** Citizen Member Linda King-Corbin and Edwin Vargas (2)

**ABSENT:** Citizen Members Drew Iacovazzi and Awet Tsegai (2)

**ALSO PRESENT:** Commissioner Bhupen Patel (Remote Attendance)  
Commissioner Chris Tierinni  
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer  
Christopher Stone, District Counsel  
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk (Remote Attendance)  
Christopher Levesque, Chief Operating Officer  
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer  
Jamie Harlow, Director of Human Resources (Remote Attendance)  
Susan Negrelli, Director of Engineering  
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems (Remote Attendance)  
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities  
Biviana Casanova, Project Control Manager  
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer  
Julie Price, Executive Assistant  
Kevin Sullivan, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Amanda Litvak, IT Professional Level Associate (Remote Attendance)  
Elizabeth Tavelli, Independent Consumer Advocate (Remote Attendance)

**CALL TO ORDER**

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:34 PM

**PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**INDEPENDENT CONSUMER ADVOCATE COMMENTS & QUESTIONS RELATIVE TO  
AGENDA ITEMS**

ICA Elizabeth Tavelli spoke on Agenda Item #7 "Review of Finalized Accounting of 'Bob Barron Payment Projection' As Submitted by District Counsel As 'Attorney/Client Privileged Communication/Confidential' On December 2, 2024" and an email that she was copied on from

Commissioner Taylor asking if the matter was reported to the ICA for review and she clarified that it was not. Chairman Salemi stated the agenda item has nothing to do with Commissioner Taylor's letter. ICA Tavelli echoed Commissioner Taylor's question about the extent Board approval is required for the financial considerations in the agreement.

### **APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**

***On motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of March 31, 2025 were approved.***

***Citizen Member Vargas joined the meeting remotely at 5:40 PM.***

***Commissioner Adil made a motion to approve agenda items #5A through #5F - Authorization to Execute Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements, Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, and Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an Amount not to Exceed:***

***#5A- \$27,142,928.40 In Order To Fund The Implementation Of The Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Study In West Hartford***

***#5B- \$10,000,000 In Order To Fund A 2022 Capital Improvement Program Project - Farmington Avenue 11/Sisson Avenue Area Water Main Replacement Program In Hartford***

***#5C- \$17,125,000 In Order To Fund A 2023 Capital Improvement Program Project - Upgrades To The Rocky Hill Water Pollution Control Facility Preliminary And Electrical Upgrades***

***#5D- \$8,570,000 In Order To Fund A 2023 Capital Improvement Program Project - Water Main Replacements In East Hartford***

***#5E- \$1,600,000 In Order To Fund A 2024 Capital Improvement Program Project - Wastewater Collection System Improvements In Hartford And East Hartford***

***#5F- \$3,000,000 And \$7,000,000 In Order To Fund Various 2024 Capital Improvement Program Projects – Water Main Improvements/Replacements In Hartford***

***The motion to approve agenda items #5A-#5F was approved by unanimous vote of those present.***

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$27,142,928.40 IN ORDER TO**

**FUND THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SANITARY SEWER EVALUATION STUDY IN HARTFORD**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on May 19, 2025

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for Clean Water Fund loan and grant to be used to fund the Implementation of the sanitary sewer evaluation study in Hartford (C-24R01).

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolutions from Bond Counsel:

**WHEREAS**, on September 5, 2012 the District approved a resolution that was subsequently approved in November of 2012 by referendum by the voters of the District entitled:

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING A FURTHER \$800,000,000 FOR THE DISTRICT'S COMBINED SEWER OVERFLOW, SANITARY SEWER OVERFLOW AND NITROGEN REMOVAL PROGRAMS TO DECREASE LEVELS OF POLLUTION IN THE CONNECTICUT RIVER AND LONG ISLAND SOUND TO COMPLY WITH A CONSENT DECREE OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE DISTRICT OF CONNECTICUT AND A CONSENT ORDER OF THE CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF A FURTHER \$800,000,000 BONDS, NOTES OR OTHER OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE (the "Resolution"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$800,000,000, a portion of which the District plans to spend and borrow for the implementation of the Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Study in Hartford in the amounts described herein (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that "the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations...as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance"; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that "[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance"; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District's Charter also requires that "the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form,

interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum”; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (“DEEP”) to determine whether the Project will be eligible for funding under the Clean Water Fund Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DEEP determining that the Project will be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$27,142,928.40 in order to fund the Project described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an “Agreement”) which will provide State funding in an amount not to exceed \$33,928,660.50, with approximately \$6,785,732.10 in grants and approximately \$27,142,928.40 in loans, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$27,142,928.40 to fund the Project described in the Resolution and determined by the DEEP as eligible under the Clean Water Fund.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT SUBSIDY AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT SUBSIDY AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$10,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND A 2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on May 19, 2025

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for DWSRF loan and grant to be used to fund 2022 Capital Improvement Program Project Resolution No. 10 Farmington 11/Sisson Area Water Main Replacements (C-22001) for construction, construction management and inspection costs for the replacement of existing water mains and service reconnections in the Farmington Avenue/Sisson Avenue area in Hartford.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolutions from Bond Counsel:

**WHEREAS**, on December 6, 2021, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$94,600,000 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$94,600,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$10,000,000 for the capital improvement program project set forth therein as No. 10 (the “Project”), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that “the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in

anticipation of project loan obligations....as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance"; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that "[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance"; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District's Charter also requires that "the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form, interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum"; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health ("DPH") to determine whether the Project will be eligible for funding under the Drinking Water Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DPH determining that the Project will be eligible under the Drinking Water Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 in order to fund any or all of the Project described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 to fund any or all of the Project described in the Resolution and determined by the DPH as eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DPH, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as

provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DPH, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$17,125,000 IN ORDER TO FUND A 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on May 19, 2025

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for DWSRF loan and grant to be used to fund 2023 Capital Improvement Program Project Resolution No. 8 and 2024 Supplemental Appropriations No.1- Rocky Hill Water Pollution Control Facilities Preliminary and Electrical Upgrades (C-23S07) updating the headworks facilities at the Rocky Hill Water Pollution Control Facility including but not limited to the replacement of the bar screen and grit removal equipment. Installation of pre-engineered screening building and canopy to protect the new equipment and shelter operators during inclement weather. Project will include all mechanical, electrical, structural, architectural, instrumentation, and control.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolutions from Bond Counsel:

**WHEREAS**, on December 5, 2022, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$144,573,750 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$144,573,750 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Original Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, on September 9, 2024, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$4,000,000 FOR 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WASTEWATER TREATMENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES NOT TO EXCEED \$4,000,000” (the “Supplemental Resolution”, and together with the Original Resolution, the “Resolution”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$17,125,000 for the capital improvement program project set forth therein as No. 8 in the Original Resolution, and No. 1 in the Supplemental Resolution (the “Project”), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that “the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations...as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that “[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District’s Charter also requires that “the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form, interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum”; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (“DEEP”) to determine whether the Project will be eligible for funding under the Clean Water Fund Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DEEP determining that the Project will be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements, one or more Project Loan and

Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$17,125,000 in order to fund any and all of the Project described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$17,125,000 to fund any or all of the Project described in the Resolution and determined by the DEEP as eligible under the Clean Water Fund.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT SUBSIDY AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT SUBSIDY AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT**

**LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$8,570,000 IN ORDER TO FUND  
A 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on May 19, 2025

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for DWSRF loan and grant to be used to fund 2023 Capital Improvement Program Project Resolution No. 12 - East Hartford Water Replacements (C-23W03) replacement of various water mains and aging infrastructure in residential East Hartford roads.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolutions from Bond Counsel:

**WHEREAS**, on December 5, 2022, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$144,573,750 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$144,573,750 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$8,570,000 for the capital improvement program project set forth therein as No. 12 in the Resolution (the “Project”), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that “the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations....as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that “[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District’s Charter also requires that “the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form, interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum”; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health (“DPH”) to determine whether the Project will be eligible for funding under the Drinking Water Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DPH determining that the Project will be eligible under the Drinking Water Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$8,570,000 in order to fund the Project described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an “Agreement”) and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$8,570,000 to fund any or all of the Project described in the Resolution and determined by the DPH as eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DPH, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DPH, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.

District Clerk

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,600,000 IN ORDER TO FUND A 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on May 19, 2025

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for DWSRF loan and grant to be used to fund 2024 Capital Improvement Program Project Resolution No. 3 - Various Wastewater Collection System Improvements in Hartford and East Hartford (C-24S03) for wastewater collection system improvements are necessary prior to replacing aging water mains on Chadwick, Goodwin, Deerfield, Hanmer and Francis Streets in East Hartford and Hartford.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolutions from Bond Counsel:

**WHEREAS**, on December 4, 2023, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$153,517,000 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$153,517,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$1,600,000 for the capital improvement program project set forth therein as No. 3 (the “Project”), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that “the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations...as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that “[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District’s Charter also requires that “the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form,

interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum"; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection ("DEEP") to determine whether the Project will be eligible for funding under the Clean Water Fund Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DEEP determining that the Project will be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,600,000 in order to fund any or all of the Project described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,600,000 to fund the Project described in the Resolution and determined by the DEEP as eligible under the Clean Water Fund.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution

are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT SUBSIDY AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT SUBSIDY AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$10,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND VARIOUS 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECTS**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on May 19, 2025

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for DWSRF loan and grant to be used to fund 2024 Capital Improvement Program Project Resolution No. 14 Farmington 11/Sisson Area Water Main Replacements (C-24W04) \$3,000,000 and No. 17 Hartford Water Main Replacements (C-24W07) \$7,000,000 and 2024 Supplemental Appropriations for construction, inspection and associated work for the replacement of existing water main and service reconnections in Hartford.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolutions from Bond Counsel:

**WHEREAS**, on December 4, 2023, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$153,517,000 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$153,517,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$10,000,000 for those capital improvement program projects set forth therein as Nos. 14 and 17 (collectively, the “Projects”), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, on April 1, 2024, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$10,000,000 FOR 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING WATER MAINS AND SERVICE RECONNECTIONS IN HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES NOT TO EXCEED \$10,000,000” (the “Supplemental Resolution”, and together with the Original Resolution, the “Resolution”); and

**WHEREAS**, on December 9, 2024, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$3,000,000 FOR 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – FARMINGTON 11/SISSON AVE WATER MAIN REPLACEMENTS AUTHORIZATION FOR ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES NOT TO EXCEED \$3,000,000” (the “Supplemental Resolution”, and together with the Original Resolution, the “Resolution”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that “the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations...as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that “[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District’s Charter also requires that “the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form, interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum”; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health (“DPH”) to determine whether one or more of Projects will be eligible for funding under the Drinking Water Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DPH determining that the one or more of the Projects will be eligible under the Drinking Water Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 in order to fund any or all of the Projects described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an “Agreement”) and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to

exceed \$10,000,000 to fund the Projects described in the Resolution and determined by the DPH as eligible under the Drinking Water Fund.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DPH, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DPH, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

**RESOLUTION MAKING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF  
\$1,000,000 FOR THE DISTRICT'S 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM,  
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN  
AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION AND  
AUTHORIZING THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE  
PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE  
PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS  
AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND  
PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,000,000 IN  
ORDER TO FUND THE PROJECT**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on May 19, 2025

Staff seeks approval requesting for a supplemental appropriation of \$1,000,000 to the 2025 Capital Improvement Program.

**Original Appropriation**

| <b>Capital Improvement Program – Integrated Plan</b> |                      |             |
|--|----------------------|-------------|
| <i>Approved December 9, 2024</i>                     | <i>Appropriation</i> | <i>Fund</i> |
| LTCP/IP Sewer Separation Drainage Study              | \$4,500,000          | 2600        |

**Supplemental Appropriation**

| <b>Capital Improvement Program – Integrated Plan</b> |                |             |
|--|----------------|-------------|
| <i>Supplemental Appropriation</i>                    | <i>Request</i> | <i>Fund</i> |
| LTCP/IP Sewer Separation Drainage Study              | \$1,000,000    | 2600        |

**Program - LTCP/IP Sewer Separation Drainage Study (Increase)**

| <u>Amount</u> | <u>Project #</u> | <u>Fund</u> |
|---------------|------------------|-------------|
| \$1,000,000   | C-25X02          | 2600        |

**Description**

Additional funding is needed for Completion of design of District-wide Sewer Separation Related Drainage Study in preparation for Consent Order required update of the CSO LTCP/IP which is due in 2028. Consultant, contractor, or District forces may be utilized. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Purpose**

To conform with Consent Order Compliance.

**Future Appropriations**

No additional appropriation requests are anticipated over the next year

**Bond Language**

The sum of \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the completion of the District-wide Sewer Separation Related Drainage Study which is to be completed in advance of the next CSO LTCP/IP update. The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Funding Sources**

Project is eligible for grant (55%) under the State of Connecticut DEEP.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolutions from Bond Counsel:

**WHEREAS**, the District Board has resolved to appropriate funds and issue bonds or notes of the District for the capital improvement program project described in Resolution No. 1 herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the District Board wishes to determine the form, date or dates, maturities, manner of sale and other details concerning such bonds or notes.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:**

**Section 1.** \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the Capital Improvement Program Project set forth herein in the 2025 Capital Improvement Plan Project Resolution No. 1 (referred to herein as the "Resolution"), and bond or notes of the District in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 are authorized to be issued to finance said appropriation. This appropriation is in addition to the appropriation of \$192,900,000 approved on December 9, 2024 by the District's Board of Commissioners. The bonds are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with the applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by negotiated sale, the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into a bond purchase agreement.

**Section 2.** The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has

been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

**Section 3.** In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder and pursuant to the Resolutions (“Authorized Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on, the District necessary to obtain standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements or any similar agreements (“Credit Facilities”) with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities (“Credit Facility Providers”) to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

**Section 4.** In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, interim funding obligations and project loan obligations under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called “Drinking Water Program” (“Drinking Water Obligations”) or under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called “Clean Water Fund Program” (“Clean Water Fund Obligations”), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust (“Indentures”) with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Trustees”), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver to the State of Connecticut a project loan and project grant agreement and/or project loan and subsidy agreement under the State’s Clean Water Fund Program and the State’s Drinking Water Program and apply for and accept or reject any federal, state or other grants-in-aid for the project.

**Section 5.** In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the “Reoffering Agreements”) with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer (“Reoffering Agents”), which provide for, among other things, the terms and

conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

**Section 6.** In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain an interest rate swap agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, calls or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

**Section 7.** The Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") or any other information depository, and to provide notices to the MSRB or such depository of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this Resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

**Section 8.** The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures of not more than \$1,000,000 paid up to 60 days prior to the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the Resolutions with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the later of the date of the expenditure or such later date as such Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer is each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

**Section 9.** In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to, any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

**Section 10.** The provisions contained in Sections 1 through 9 of this Resolution shall apply to the 2025 Supplemental Capital Improvement Program Project Resolution No. 1 herein; and the District Board hereby finds and determines that the project described in the 2025 Supplemental Capital Improvement Program Project Resolution No. 1 herein is a single item of capital expense not regularly recurring.

## **2025 SUPPLEMENTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 1**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$1,000,000 FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE LTCP/IP DISTRICT-WIDE SEWER SEPARATION RELATED DRAINAGE STUDY AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION AND TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND THE PROJECT

**Section 1.** The sum of \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the completion of the District-wide Sewer Separation Related Drainage Study, which is to be completed in advance of the next LTCP/IP update (the "Project"). The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the Project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the Project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$1,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Except as otherwise provided for herein with respect to Clean Water Fund Obligations, the form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the Project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the Project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") in the manner as provided for herein, which shall be in accordance with the District's Charter. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements, project loan and project grant and loan forgiveness agreements, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be in accordance with the terms herein. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

**Section 4.** The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 to fund any or all of the Project, as determined by the State of Connecticut's Department of Environmental Protection as eligible under the Clean Water Fund.

**Section 5.** The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

**Section 6.** The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

**Section 7.** The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.***

**REVIEW OF FINALIZED ACCOUNTING OF “BOB BARRON PAYMENT PROJECTION” AS SUBMITTED BY DISTRICT COUNSEL AS “ATTORNEY/CLIENT PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATION/CONFIDENTIAL” ON DECEMBER 2, 2024**

Chairman Salemi wanted to confirm that members of the Board of Finance received a revised presentation after the previous meeting. No action taken.

**OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**COMMISSIONER REQUESTS FOR CONSIDERATION OF FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

Chairman Salemi requested that the Board of Finance receives the first draft of the annual audit once it is available.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 6:04 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

June 23, 2025 \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE  
SPECIAL MEETING  
The Metropolitan District  
555 Main Street, Hartford  
Monday, June 23, 2025**

**PRESENT:** Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman and Pasquale Salemi (3)

**REMOTE ATTENDANCE:** Citizen Member Linda King-Corbin and Edwin Vargas, and District Chairman Donald Currey (3)

**ABSENT:** Citizen Members Drew Iacovazzi, Linda Russo and Awet Tsegai (3)

**ALSO  
PRESENT:**

Commissioner William DiBella  
Commissioner John Gale  
Commissioner Jacqueline Mandyck (Remote Attendance)  
Commissioner Alvin Taylor  
Commissioner Chris Tierinni  
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer  
Christopher Stone, District Counsel (Remote Attendance)  
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk  
Christopher Levesque, Chief Operating Officer  
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer  
Susan Negrelli, Director of Engineering  
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems  
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities  
Diana Phay, Manager of Treasury  
Lisa Madison, Manager of Procurement  
Rita Kelley, EEO Officer  
Cynthia Greene, Accounting Administrator  
Xinbo Yang, Accounting Administrator  
Julie Price, Executive Assistant  
Kevin Sullivan, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Dylan Pecego, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Vanessa Rossitto, CliftonLarsonAllen LLP  
David Flint, CliftonLarsonAllen LLP  
Brandon Cathcart, CliftonLarsonAllen LLP  
Elizabeth Tavelli, Independent Consumer Advocate (Remote Attendance)

**CALL TO ORDER**

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 4:10 PM

**PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**INDEPENDENT CONSUMER ADVOCATE COMMENTS & QUESTIONS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS**

The Independent Consumer Advocate did not have any comments or questions.

**APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**

No quorum was present at the start of the meeting. Approval of meeting minutes was postponed at this time.

**SOUTH HARTFORD STORAGE AND CONVEYANCE TUNNEL CHANGE ORDERS**

Chairman Salemi led a discussion on the South Hartford Storage and Conveyance Tunnel change orders.

**CLIFTON LARSON ALLEN LLP RE: 2024 AUDIT**

Vanessa Rossitto, David Flint, and Brandon Cathcart of CliftonLarsonAllen LLP reported on the 2024 Audit and took questions from the Board of Finance.

***Citizen Member King-Corbin joined the meeting virtually at 4:19 PM.***

***A quorum was then present.***

**APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**

***On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of May 19, 2025 were approved.***

**OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**COMMISSIONER REQUESTS FOR CONSIDERATION OF FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

Chairman Salemi stated that the tunnel change order and payments will be on the next meeting agenda. He also stated he asked the District Board, through the Chairman, to make documentation requests about the CliftonLarsonAllen LLP contract.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 5:03 PM

ATTEST:

  
John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

July 28, 2025  
Date of Approval

\*\*Video of the full June 23, 2025 Board of Finance meeting is available at  
<https://www.youtube.com/@MetropolitanDistrictCommission> \*\*

**BOARD OF FINANCE  
SPECIAL MEETING  
The Metropolitan District  
555 Main Street, Hartford  
Monday, July 28, 2025**

**PRESENT:** Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale Salemi and Citizen Member Awet Tsegai (4)

**REMOTE**

**ATTENDANCE:** Citizen Members Linda King-Corbin and Linda Russo; District Chairman Donald Currey (3)

**ABSENT:** Citizen Members Drew Iacovazzi and Edwin Vargas (2)

**ALSO**

**PRESENT:** Commissioner Dominic Pane  
Commissioner Alvin Taylor  
Commissioner Chris Tierinni  
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer  
Christopher Stone, District Counsel (Remote Attendance)  
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk  
Christopher Levesque, Chief Operating Officer  
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer  
Jonathan Perugini, Director of Finance / Chief Financial Officer  
Susan Negrelli, Director of Engineering  
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems  
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities  
Jamie Harlow, Director of Human Resources  
David Rutty, Director of Operations  
Diana Phay, Manager of Treasury  
Greg Gwara, Cash Management Administrator  
Victoria Escoriza, Executive Assistant  
Amanda Litvak, Professional Level Trainee (Remote Attendance)  
Kevin Sullivan, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Bill Lindsey, MuniStat  
Elizabeth Tavelli, Independent Consumer Advocate

**CALL TO ORDER**

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:33 PM

**PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**INDEPENDENT CONSUMER ADVOCATE COMMENTS & QUESTIONS RELATIVE TO  
AGENDA ITEMS**

The Independent Consumer Advocate did not have any comments or questions.

**APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**

*On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of June 23, 2025 were approved.*

**BOARD OF FINANCE  
CLOSEOUT OF INTEGRATED PLAN PROJECTS**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on July 28, 2025

Staff is seeking to closeout three Integrated Plan projects and deauthorize \$7,170,000 of the original \$7,170,000 appropriations. All the projects have been deferred as part of the modified Integrated Planning schedule under modified consent order and are available to be closed. As a result, the remaining balance (unspent authorization) is no longer required. District staff have reviewed and now recommend that the following projects be closed.

Summarized below:

|                              | <b>Appropriation</b> | <b>Expended Amount</b> | <b>Remaining Balance (Deauthorize)</b> |
|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| <b>Integrated Plan - (3)</b> | \$ 7,170,000         | \$ -                   | \$ 7,170,000                           |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>\$ 7,170,000</b>  | <b>\$ -</b>            | <b>\$ 7,170,000</b>                    |

**INTEGRATED PLAN PROJECTS**

| <b>Project Definition</b> | <b>Year</b>        | <b>Fund</b> | <b>Project Description</b>              | <b>Town</b> | <b>Appropriation</b> | <b>Expended Amount</b> | <b>Remaining Balance (Deauthorize)</b> |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|-------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| C-23X03                   | 2023               | 2600        | Sewer Collection Gates                  | Various     | 5,025,000            | -                      | 5,025,000                              |
| C-23X04                   | 2023               | 2600        | Newington 18&19 Sewershed I/I Reduction | Newington   | 945,000              | -                      | 945,000                                |
| C-23X05                   | 2023               | 2600        | RH-2A/B Sewershed I/I Reduction         | Rocky Hill  | 1,200,000            | -                      | 1,200,000                              |
|                           | <b>2023 Total</b>  |             |   |             | <b>7,170,000</b>     | <b>-</b>               | <b>7,170,000</b>                       |
|                           | <b>Grand Total</b> |             |   |             | <b>\$ 7,170,000</b>  | <b>-</b>               | <b>\$ 7,170,000</b>                    |

After reviewing the information contained herein

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

**Resolved:** That the District Board approve appropriation closeouts for the projects listed above.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.

District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution approved by unanimous vote of those present.***

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$100,000,000**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on July 28, 2025

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

IT IS THEREFORE **RECOMMENDED** THAT IT BE:

**VOTED:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board adoption of the following resolution from Bond Counsel.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

SECTION 1. The Metropolitan District (the "District") General Obligation Bonds (the "Bonds") in an amount not to exceed \$100,000,000, are hereby authorized to be issued to: (a) fund Capital Improvement Projects (the "Projects") and (b) pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds. The Bonds are authorized to be issued to fund such portion of the authorized and unissued balances of the capital appropriations contained in certain bond resolutions adopted to finance capital budget items enacted by the District Board, and for such Projects as determined by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer (the "Authorized Officers"). Proceeds of the Bonds shall be used to finance the expenditures for any of the purposes or Projects and for any supplemental purposes or projects the Board of Finance and the District Board may from the date hereof authorize to be financed by the issuance of bonds.

SECTION 2. The Bonds shall have maturity dates in accordance with the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended, and shall bear interest payable semiannually each year until maturity and be issued in fully registered form. The Bonds shall be payable at and certified by

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, which bank shall also serve as certifying, registrar, paying and transfer agent for the Bonds. The Bonds may be sold as a single issue or consolidated with any other authorized issues of bonds of the District. The Bonds shall be sold by the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in one or more competitive offerings or negotiated offerings, in the discretion of the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer. If sold in one or more competitive offerings, the Bonds shall be awarded to the bidder or bidders offering to purchase the Bonds at the lowest true interest cost to the District, and in no case for a sum less than par and accrued interest to the date of delivery, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer, is hereby authorized to determine the

principal amount to be issued, the principal amount to mature in each year, the optional redemption date(s) and redemption premium(s), if any, and the rate or rates of interest on the Bonds, and deliver the Bonds to the purchaser(s) thereof in accordance with this resolution. If sold in one or more negotiated offerings, the Authorized Officers are authorized to negotiate, execute and deliver one or more bond purchase agreements for the Bonds setting forth all the terms and conditions of the sale in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and deliver the Bonds to the purchaser(s) thereof in accordance with this resolution.

SECTION 3. The Authorized Officers are authorized to prepare and distribute a Preliminary Official Statement and a final Official Statement of the District for use in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds and are further authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds on behalf of the District in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate.

SECTION 4. The Bonds shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Authorized Officers, bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof, and be approved as to their legality by Shipman & Goodwin LLP, Bond Counsel to the District. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver a Tax Certificate and Tax Compliance Agreement on behalf of the District in such forms as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Certificate for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver any and all agreements and documents necessary to effect the issuance and sale of the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this resolution. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the District any documents or instruments necessary or desirable for the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 5. That the District hereby declares its official intent under Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that project costs may be paid from temporary advances of available funds and that the District reasonably expects to reimburse any such advances from the proceeds of borrowings in an aggregate principal amount not in excess of the amount of borrowing authorized for the Projects.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle  
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution approved by unanimous vote of those present.***

***At 5:57pm Citizen Member Tsegai exited the meeting in person and joined the meeting remotely.***

**BOARD OF FINANCE  
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF REVENUE BONDS  
FOR NEW MONEY FOR INTEGRATED PLAN PROJECTS**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on July 28, 2025

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is therefore **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

**VOTED:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board adoption of the following resolution from Bond Counsel.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING  
\$50,000,000 REVENUE BONDS FOR INTEGRATED PLAN PROJECTS OF THE  
METROPOLITAN DISTRICT, THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A SUPPLEMENT TO  
THE SPECIAL OBLIGATION INDENTURE OF TRUST, AND RELATED AGREEMENTS**

**WHEREAS**, the Metropolitan District (the “District”) has entered into a consent decree of the United States District Court of the District of Connecticut, by and between the District, the United States Department of Justice, the U.S. Attorney’s Office, the United States Environmental Protection Agency and the State of Connecticut Attorney General (the “U.S. Consent Decree”), and a consent order and a general permit for nitrogen discharges, and existing municipal national pollutant discharge elimination system permits of the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection, formerly the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection (“CDEP”) entered into by and between the District and the Commissioner of the CDEP (the “Connecticut Consent Order” and together with the U.S. Consent Decree, the “Governmental Orders”), including, but not limited to the obligation to provide for (i) the rehabilitation and reconstruction of portions of the District’s sanitary sewer systems, (ii) the renovation of the combined sewer system, (iii) improvements to water pollution control facilities, (iv) development of a nitrogen removal program, (v) the separation of sewerage and storm water drainage collection systems, (vi) the construction of additional storage, conveyance and treatment facilities (herein referred to as the “Project”);

**WHEREAS**, the District has by ordinance adopted October 1, 2007 adopted Section S12x of its Ordinances Relating to Sewers, which provides for a Special Sewer Service Charge for customers of the District who utilize the District’s sewer system and are furnished water directly by the District (the “**Special Sewer Surcharge**”), which Special Sewer Surcharge shall be established annually through the District’s budget approval process, shall be uniformly applied to, and be proportional to the quantity of water used by, such customers, and shall be used exclusively for the payment of principal and interest on certain bonds issued or which may be issued and other loans, to finance all costs associated with any and all measures necessary to comply with the Governmental Orders, including the costs of the Project;

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 103 of the General Statutes, the Municipal Sewerage Act (the “Municipal Act”) provides for the issuance of bonds, notes and other obligations by a

municipality, including the District, which may be secured as to both principal and interest by a pledge of revenues to be derived from sewerage system use charges, including the Special Sewer Surcharge;

**WHEREAS**, the District's Charter, as amended by Special Act 90-27, and as it may be amended from time to time (the "Charter," and together with the Municipal Act, the "Authorizing Acts"), provides for the issuance of bonds, notes and other obligations by the District, and in connection therewith to enter into reimbursement agreements or similar agreements in connection with credit facilities, including, but not limited to, letters of credit or policies of bond insurance, remarketing agreements and agreements for the purpose of moderating interest rate fluctuations;

**WHEREAS**, the District proposes to issue special obligation bonds to be secured by a pledge of the Special Sewer Surcharge pursuant to the Authorizing Acts;

**WHEREAS**, special obligation bonds issued pursuant to the Municipal Act are not subject to the limit on indebtedness of the District provided for in the Charter;

**WHEREAS**, the District proposes to issue bonds pursuant to the Special Obligation Indenture of Trust dated as of June 1, 2013 (the "**Special Obligation Indenture**") and a Sixth Supplemental Indenture thereto (the "**Sixth Supplemental Indenture**" and together with the Special Obligation Indenture, the "**Indenture**") with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, to finance the costs of the Project;

**WHEREAS**, the Indenture provides for the issuance of the Special Obligation Bonds (the "**Bonds**") of the District, payable solely from the Special Sewer Surcharge, and other receipts, funds or moneys pledged under the Indenture, if any, and that such Bonds shall be special obligations of the District, payable solely from Pledged Revenues, and other receipts, funds or moneys pledged under the Indenture, and respective supplemental indentures thereto for each series of Bonds;

**WHEREAS**, the District proposes to issue up to \$50,000,000 of its revenue bonds (the "**2025 New Money Obligations**") to fund costs of the Project;

**WHEREAS**, the District intends to prepare a preliminary official statement and final official statement for the purpose of presenting information in connection with the offering and sale of the 2025 New Money Obligations;

**WHEREAS**, the District proposes to issue and sell the 2025 New Money Obligations to an underwriter or underwriters pursuant to a bond purchase agreement (the "**Contract for Purchase**"), to be negotiated between the District and the underwriters;

**WHEREAS**, the 2025 New Money Obligations are expected to be issued on terms such that the interest thereon shall be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and for the purpose of establishing such terms and giving assurance as to future compliance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the District proposes to enter into a Tax Certificate and Tax Compliance Agreement;

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as part of

the offering of the 2025 New Money Obligations the District proposes to enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the District Board as follows:

**Section 1.** Not exceeding \$50,000,000 revenue bonds of the Metropolitan District, (the "**2025 New Money Obligations**") are hereby authorized to be issued to fund such portion of the authorized and unissued balances of the capital appropriations for the Project, plus the costs of issuing the 2025 New Money Obligations. The 2025 New Money Obligations shall be dated the date of their delivery, shall mature in annual installments of principal and bear interest semi- annually each year until maturity. The 2025 New Money Obligations shall be payable at and certified by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, which bank shall also serve as registrar and transfer agent for the 2025 New Money Obligations. The Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer (the "**Authorized Officers**") are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Tax Certificates and Tax Compliance Agreements for the 2025 New Money Obligations on behalf of the District in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Certificate for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

**Section 2.** The District Board determines it is advisable and in the best interest of the District to authorize, and does hereby authorize, the District to enter into the Sixth Supplemental Indenture to the Special Obligation Indenture and to effect the pledge of the Special Sewer Surcharge as provided for therein, such Sixth Supplemental Indenture to be in the form, or substantially the form, as has been or shall be distributed to the District Board, and authorizes the Authorized Officers to execute and deliver such Sixth Supplemental Indenture in such form, with such further changes and additions as they shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of such Sixth Supplemental Indenture by such Authorized Officers.

**Section 3.** The District Board also determines to deposit into the Rate Stabilization Fund established under the Indenture and subject to the pledge of the Indenture, all Special Sewer Surcharge revenues of the District which have not heretofore been used by the District to pay indebtedness of the District.

**Section 4.** The District Board authorizes the use of such preliminary official statement in connection with the public offering of the 2025 New Money Obligations as the Authorized Officers shall deem advisable, and authorizes the Authorized Officers, in the name of the District, to deem the preliminary official statement and such supplements final when appropriate and execute a final official statement and such supplements, and any further amendment or supplement thereto, in connection with and after the sale of the 2025 New Money Obligations.

**Section 5.** The Authorized Officers are hereby authorized to determine the principal amount, maturities, rate or rates of interest, redemption terms, and the other particulars of the 2025 New Money Obligations, and to deliver the 2025 New Money Obligations to the purchaser thereof in accordance with this resolution. The Authorized Officers are authorized to negotiate, execute and deliver one or more Contracts of Purchase setting forth all the

terms of sale of the 2025 New Money Obligations, including the underwriters' discount for such sale, in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate. The 2025 New Money Obligations shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Authorized Officers, bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof, and be approved as to their legality by Shipman & Goodwin LLP, Bond Counsel to the District. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver a Tax Certificate and Tax Compliance Agreement for the 2025 New Money Obligations issued on a tax-exempt basis on behalf of the District in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Certificate for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement and any and all agreements and documents necessary to effect the issuance and sale of the 2025 New Money Obligations in accordance with the terms of this resolution. The Authorized Officers and other proper officers of the District are hereby authorized to do and perform such acts, and execute and deliver, in the name of the District, such additional instruments, agreements and certificates as they deem necessary or appropriate to carry into effect the intent of the foregoing resolutions, and as shall not be inconsistent with the foregoing resolutions.

**Section 6.** The District hereby determines and declares, for purposes of Section 7-263 of the Connecticut General Statutes, that the 2025 New Money Obligations are part of a single plan of finance for the purpose of financing the Project, and all prior general obligation bonds of the District (but not any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of such general obligation bonds) issued for purposes of financing the Project.

**Section 7.** The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to §1.150-2 of the Federal Income Tax Regulations (the "Regulations"), to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and any time after the date of passage of this resolution, or otherwise as may be allowed under the Regulations, in the maximum amount and for the Project with the proceeds of the 2025 New Money Obligations authorized to be issued by the District. The 2025 New Money Obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the later of the date of the expenditure or the substantial completion of the Project, or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Authorized Officers are authorized to amend such expression of official intent to bind the District pursuant to such changes he deems necessary or advisable to maintain the continued exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the 2025 New Money Obligations.

**Section 8.** This resolution will take effect immediately.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution approved by unanimous vote of those present.***

## REALLOCATION OF PROCEEDS OF CERTAIN GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

To: Board of Finance for consideration on July 28, 2025

Staff is seeking authority for the District to reallocate a total of \$8,123,000 from the following issuances:

1. \$253,000 of proceeds from the District's \$76,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2019, Series A dated August 8, 2019 from the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-1 (attached hereto) to the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-1;
2. \$7,732,000 of proceeds from the District's \$74,380,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2022, dated August 30, 2022 from the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-2 (attached hereto) to the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-2; and
3. \$138,000 of proceeds from the District's \$77,185,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2024, Series A dated August 22, 2024 from the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-3 (attached hereto) to the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-3.

It is therefore **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

### RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REALLOCATION OF PROCEEDS OF CERTAIN GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

Proceeds from certain of the District's General Obligation Bonds are hereby reallocated as follows:

1. Proceeds from the District's \$76,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2019, Series A dated August 08, 2019 from the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-1 (attached hereto) to the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-1;
2. Proceeds from the District's \$74,380,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2022, dated August 30, 2022 from the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-2 (attached hereto) to the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-2; and
3. Proceeds from the District's \$77,185,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2024, Series A dated August 22, 2024 from the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit

A-3 (attached hereto) to the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-3.

**EXHIBIT A-1**

76,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2019, Series A,  
dated August 08, 2019

| BOND  | TYPE  | FROM    | DESCRIPTION   | AMOUNT           | TO      | DESCRIPTION  | AMOUNT         |
|---|-------|---------|---|------------------|---------|--|----------------|
| <b>I. Reallocated from the 2019 GO Bond Sewer</b> |       |         |   |                  |         |  |                |
|   | Sewer | C-14019 | 2014 Levee Protection System Improvements, East Hartford and Hartford | (253,000)        | C-20001 | 2020 Levee Protection System, East Hartford and Hartford | 253,000        |
|   |       |         | <b>Total 2019 GO Bond Reallocations</b>                               | <b>(253,000)</b> |         |  | <b>253,000</b> |

**EXHIBIT A-2**

\$74,380,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2022,  
dated August 30, 2022

| BOND  | TYPE  | FROM    | DESCRIPTION  | AMOUNT      | TO      | DESCRIPTION  | AMOUNT    |
|---|-------|---------|--|-------------|---------|--|-----------|
| <b>II. Reallocated from the 2022 GO Bond Sewer, Water, and Combined</b> |       |         |  |             |         |  |           |
|   | Sewer | C-20037 | 2020 Water Pollution Control Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades and Replacements | (3,750,000) | C-99P21 | 2021 Paving Program and Restoration  | 4,000     |
|   |       |         |  |             | C-23S01 | 2023 General Purpose Sewer   | 809,000   |
|   |       |         |  |             | C-15016 | 2015 East Hartford WPCF Compressor, DO Control & SCADA Upgrades  | 461,000   |
|   |       |         |  |             | C-16000 | 2016 WPC Electrical Systems Upgrades   | 512,000   |
|   |       |         |  |             | C-21004 | 2021 Sanitary Sewer Repair and Rehabilitation Program  | 829,000   |
|   |       |         |  |             | C-24S05 | 2024 Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility (WPCF) Continuous Emission Monitoring System (CEMS) Room/Incinerator Upgrades | 1,135,000 |
|   | Sewer | C-16004 | 2016 Hartford WPCF - Air Permit Compliance Upgrades  | (308,000)   | C-20046 | 2020 Sewer Rehabilitation Program  | 884,000   |
|   |       | C-19012 | 2019 Water Pollution Control Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades and Replacements | (292,000)   |         |  |           |
|   |       | C-15006 | 2015 Pump Station Replacement – Rainbow Trunk, Windsor   | (225,000)   |         |  |           |
|   |       | C-20001 | 2020 Levee Protection System, East Hartford and Hartford   | (59,000)    |         |  |           |

|       |         |  |           |         |  |         |
|-------|---------|--|-----------|---------|--|---------|
| Sewer | C-17007 | 2017 WPC SCADA Upgrades  | (722,000) | C-24S01 | 2024 General Purpose Sewer   | 27,000  |
|       |         |  |           | C-20044 | 2020 General Purpose Sewer Program   | 283,000 |
|       |         |  |           | C-21003 | 2021 Large Diameter Sewer Cleaning Program   | 113,000 |
|       |         |  |           | C-20003 | 2016 General Purpose Sewer   | 222,000 |
|       |         |  |           | C-22013 | 2022 Hartford Hospital Area WMR, Hartford  | 77,000  |
| Sewer | C-18005 | 2018 WPC Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements  | (8,000)   | C-24S01 | 2024 General Purpose Sewer   | 8,000   |
| Sewer | C-17002 | 2017 Wastewater Pump Station Upgrades  | (17,000)  | C-20005 | 2020 Water Pollution Control Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades and Replacements | 51,000  |
|       | C-17006 | 2017 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal & Replacement  | (34,000)  |         |  |         |
| Sewer | C-18005 | 2018 WPC Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements  | (4,000)   | C-99P21 | 2021 Paving Program and Restoration  | 4,000   |
| Sewer | C-12004 | 2014 Pump Station Upgrades - Fishfry Street, Hartford  | (75,000)  | C-21004 | 2021 Sanitary Sewer Repair and Rehabilitation Program  | 75,000  |
| Water | C-99M12 | 2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading   | (75,000)  | C-99P25 | 2025 Paving Program & Restoration  | 176,000 |
|       | C-22008 | 2022 Raw Water Transmission Main Rehab   | (101,000) |         |  |         |
| Water | C-20043 | 2020 General Purpose Water Program   | (156,000) | C-22007 | 2022 Water Service Inventory and Mapping   | 667,000 |
|       | C-20045 | 2020 District-wide Water Main Replacement Program  | (511,000) |         |  |         |
| Water | C-20011 | 2020 Water Pump Stations Upgrades and Equipment and Water Tank and Basin Rehabilitation, Repair and Improvements | (402,000) | C-21010 | 2021 Wickham Hill Area Water Main Replacement, East Hartford                                     | 457,000 |
|       | C-19005 | 2019 Oakwood Avenue Area Water Main Replacement - Phases I & II  | (2,000)   |         |  |         |
|       | C-22009 | 2022 Nepaug Dam Concrete Rehab & Stability Improvements Design   | (53,000)  |         |  |         |
| Water | C-19005 | 2019 Oakwood Avenue Area Water Main Replacement - Phases I & II  | (348,000) | C-21013 | 2021 Water Treatment Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades and Replacements         | 348,000 |
| Water | C-20009 | 2020 Water Main Replacements, Hartford and Wethersfield  | (277,000) | C-24W10 | 2024 Water Supply Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements                         | 331,000 |

|   |         |   |                    |         |  |                  |
|---|---------|---|--------------------|---------|--|------------------|
| Water                                   | C-19005 | 2019 Oakwood Avenue Area Water Main Replacement - Phases I & II | (348,000)          | C-21013 | 2021 Water Treatment Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades and Replacements | 348,000          |
| Water                                   | C-20009 | 2020 Water Main Replacements, Hartford and Wethersfield         | (277,000)          | C-24W10 | 2024 Water Supply Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements                 | 331,000          |
|   | C-22009 | 2022 Nepaug Dam Concrete Rehab & Stability Improvements Design  | (54,000)           |         |  |                  |
| Water                                   | C-20009 | 2020 Water Main Replacements, Hartford and Wethersfield         | (15,000)           | C-99P18 | 2018 Paving Program & Restoration  | 15,000           |
| Combined                                | C-17022 | 2017 Computerized Management System                             | (244,000)          | C-21015 | 2021 Business Application Expansion and Enhancements                                     | 244,000          |
| <b>Total 2022 GO Bond Reallocations</b> |         |   | <b>(7,732,000)</b> |         |  | <b>7,732,000</b> |

**EXHIBIT A-3**

\$77,185,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2024, Series A, dated August 22, 2024

| BOND   | TYPE  | FROM | DESCRIPTION                | AMOUNT             | TO      | DESCRIPTION                  | AMOUNT           |
|--|-------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>III. Reallocated from the 2024 GO Bond Combined</b> |       |      |                            |                    |         |                              |                  |
| Combined   | C1H04 |      | 2024 Construction Services | (138,000)          | C1H03   | 2024 Engineering Services    | 59,000           |
|  |       |      |                            |                    | C-24C01 | 2024 IT SAP Upgrades Project | 79,000           |
| <b>Total 2024 GO Bond Reallocations</b>                |       |      |                            | <b>(138,000)</b>   |         |                              | <b>138,000</b>   |
| <b>Grand Total Reallocations</b>                       |       |      |                            | <b>(8,123,000)</b> |         |                              | <b>8,123,000</b> |

Respectfully Submitted,  
  
 John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
 District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution approved by unanimous vote of those present.***

**SOUTH HARTFORD STORAGE AND CONVEYANCE TUNNEL CHANGE ORDERS DISCUSSION**

Chairman Salemi stated that he wanted a written tabulation of direct versus indirect costs and subtotals, totals, and the remaining balance of the contingency.

**OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**COMMISSIONER REQUESTS FOR CONSIDERATION OF FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

Chairman Salemi referenced the minutes of the June 23<sup>rd</sup> Board of Finance meeting for his request of the District Chair to provide for an investigation of the selection of auditors. He asked the District Chairman together with the District Board for a review of documents and investigation into the selection of auditors.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 6:16 PM

ATTEST:

John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE**  
**The Metropolitan District**  
 555 Main Street, Hartford  
 Monday, September 29, 2025

**PRESENT:** Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman; Citizen Members Linda Russo, Awet Tsegai and District Chairman Donald Currey (5)

**REMOTE**

**ATTENDANCE:** Commissioner Pasquale Salemi; Citizen Member Linda King-Corbin (2)

**ABSENT:** Citizen Members Drew Iacovazzi and Edwin Vargas (2)

**ALSO**

**PRESENT:** Commissioner John Gale  
 Commissioner Chris Tierinni  
 Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer  
 Christopher Stone, District Counsel  
 John S. Mirtle, District Clerk  
 Christopher Levesque, Chief Operating Officer  
 Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer  
 Jonathan Perugini, Director of Finance / Chief Financial Officer  
 Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems  
 Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities  
 Jamie Harlow, Director of Human Resources (Remote Attendance)  
 Kim Cummings, Financial Analyst  
 Shereese Rodgers, Assistant Manager of Budget and Analysis  
 Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer  
 Victoria Escoriza, Executive Assistant  
 Amanda Litvak, Professional Level Trainee (Remote Attendance)  
 Kevin Sullivan, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
 Matt McAuliffe, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
 Frederica Daniels, USI  
 Bob Webb, USI  
 Elizabeth Tavelli, Independent Consumer Advocate

**CALL TO ORDER**

Vice-Chairman Hoffman called the meeting to order at 5:33 PM

**PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**INDEPENDENT CONSUMER ADVOCATE COMMENTS & QUESTIONS RELATIVE TO  
AGENDA ITEMS**

The Independent Consumer Advocate did not have any comments or questions.

**APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**

***On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of July 28, 2025 were approved.***

**BOARD OF FINANCE  
STATE OF CT DWSRF 2023-7118-1 AMENDMENT**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on September 29, 2025

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be:

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board adoption of the following resolution from Bond Counsel.

BE IT RESOLVED:

Section 1. This resolution amends and restates a resolution of the District Board, passed at a meeting of the District Board held on February 5, 2024.

Section 2. The Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver the Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement DWSRF 2023-7118 dated January 2, 2024, as amended by that certain Certificate dated August 14, 2025 and that certain First Amendment Agreement No. DWSRF No. 2023-7118-1 to Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement DWSRF 2023-7118 to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (together, the "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations for DWSRF 2023-7118 and DWSRF 2023-7118-1 in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$5,850,322.42, to fund the replacement of water mains and associated appurtenances in the vicinity of Hartford Hospital in Hartford, Connecticut. All previous actions taken by the District, including the actions of the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution or otherwise related to the Agreement and any and all related documents, shall hereby be ratified and confirmed in all respects. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in the Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement.. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle  
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution approved by unanimous vote of those present.***

***District Chairman Currey made a motion to approve agenda items #6A - #6C –***

***AUTHORIZATION TO EXECUTE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS, PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS, AND INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED:***

***Resolutions #6A “\$10,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND A 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND INTEGRATED PLAN - WATER MAIN REPLACEMENTS IN HARTFORD”,***

***6B “\$3,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND A 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER MAIN REPLACEMENTS IN FARMINGTON AVENUE AREA OF HARTFORD” and***

***6C “\$2,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND A 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER MAIN REPLACEMENTS IN HARTFORD & EAST HARTFORD”***

***The motion to approve agenda items #6A - #6C was duly seconded and approved by unanimous vote of those present.***

**BOARD OF FINANCE**

**\$10,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND A 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND INTEGRATED PLAN - WATER MAIN REPLACEMENTS IN HARTFORD**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on September 29, 2025

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be:

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board adoption of the following resolution from Bond Counsel.

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$10,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND A 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, on April 1, 2024, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION MAKING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$44,600,000 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND INTEGRATED PLAN AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$44,600,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$10,000,000 for construction, inspection and associated work for the replacement of existing water mains and service reconnections in Hartford as set forth therein as No. 2 (the “Project”), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that “the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations...as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that “[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District’s Charter also requires that “the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form, interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum”; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health (“DPH”) to determine whether the Project will be eligible for funding under the Drinking Water Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DPH determining that the Project will be eligible under the Drinking Water Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one

or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 in order to fund any or all of the Projects described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$10,000,000 to fund the Projects described in the Resolution and determined by the DPH as eligible under the Drinking Water Fund.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DPH, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DPH, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle  
District Clerk

**BOARD OF FINANCE**  
**\$3,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND A 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER  
MAIN REPLACEMENTS IN FARMINGTON AVENUE AREA OF HARTFORD**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on September 29, 2025

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

IT IS THEREFORE RECOMMENDED THAT IT BE:

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board adoption of the following resolution from Bond Counsel.

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR  
MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT SUBSIDY AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE  
PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT SUBSIDY AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS  
AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT  
LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND  
A 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, on December 9, 2024, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$192,990,000 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$192,990,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$3,000,000 for the replacement of existing water mains and service reconnections in the Farmington Avenue area of Hartford as set forth therein as No. 20 (the “Project”), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that “the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations...as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that “[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District’s Charter also requires that “the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form, interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be

fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum”; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health (“DPH”) to determine whether the Project will be eligible for funding under the Drinking Water Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DPH determining that the Project will be eligible under the Drinking Water Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 in order to fund the Project described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Subsidy and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an “Agreement”) and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 to fund the Project described in the Resolution and determined by the DPH as eligible under the Drinking Water Fund.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DPH, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DPH, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle  
District Clerk

**BOARD OF FINANCE**  
**\$2,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND A 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER**  
**MAIN REPLACEMENTS IN HARTFORD & EAST HARTFORD**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on September 29, 2025

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be:

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board adoption of the following resolution from Bond Counsel.

**RESOLUTION TO AUTHORIZE THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENTS AND ONE OR MORE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AND PRINCIPAL FORGIVENESS AGREEMENTS AND ANY AND ALL INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000,000 IN ORDER TO FUND A 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT**

**WHEREAS**, on December 9, 2024, the District Board approved that certain resolution entitled “RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$192,990,000 FOR THE DISTRICT’S 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$192,990,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION” (the “Resolution”) after the recommendation of the Board of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution provides, among other things, an appropriation and bond authorization in the amount of \$2,000,000 for replacing water mains located on Chadwick Avenue and Deerfield Avenue in Hartford and Francis Street, Hammer Street and Goodwin Place in East Hartford as set forth therein as No. 6 (the “Project”), as more particularly attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further provides that “the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations...as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, the Resolution further states that “[t]he aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water

Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following a recommendation of the Board of Finance”; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-5 of the District’s Charter also requires that “the resolution for the issuance of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt to be adopted by the district board shall designate such name or title for the issue as seems appropriate, set forth the amount of the issue and the purposes for which its avails are to be used and provide as to the form, interest payment periods, the amount of such bonds, notes or other certificates of debt, the date of issue and maturity, the method of registration, if any, and whether the same shall carry interest coupons or otherwise. Such resolution may also provide for the rate of interest or, upon recommendation of the board of finance of the district, the rate of interest may be fixed by the bidders for such bonds in multiples of one-twentieth of one per cent per annum, but in neither case shall the rate of interest exceed six per cent per annum”; and

**WHEREAS**, the District has submitted and/or plans to submit one or more applications to the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (“DEEP”) to determine whether the Project will be eligible for funding under the Clean Water Fund Program (as defined in the Resolution); and

**WHEREAS**, in anticipation of DEEP determining that the Project will be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program, the District Board desires to (1) authorize the District to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements, one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable, and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$2,000,000 in order to fund any or all of the Projects described in the Resolution, and (2) make such other determinations of the particulars of any and all such Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations as described herein.

**BE IT RESOLVED:**

Section 1. The Board Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Project Loan and Project Grant Agreements and one or more Project Loan and Project Grant and Principal Forgiveness Agreements, as applicable (each, an “Agreement”) and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$2,000,000 to fund the Project described in the Resolution and determined by the DEEP as eligible under the Clean Water Fund.

Section 2. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in each Agreement, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with the Resolution and the applications submitted to DEEP, dated as of their date of issue,

incorporate the amount of issue and the specific Project(s) to be funded, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement.

Section 4. The prior actions by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in each Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle  
District Clerk

### **OVERVIEW OF 2026 DISTRICT BUDGET**

Chief Administrative Officer Kelly Shane and Director of Finance/CFO Jonathan Perugini provided an overview of the 2026 District Budget. Frederica Daniels and Bob Webb of USI also provided an overview of the actuarial assumptions for the MDC retirement plan and Other Post Employment Benefits.

### **RFP #2025R-08 AUDIT SERVICES**

***Commissioner Adil made a motion for Commissioner Salemi to appoint Commissioners to serve on the RFP selection panel. The motion was duly seconded and passed by unanimous vote of those present.***

### **OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

### **COMMISSIONER REQUESTS FOR CONSIDERATION OF FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

There were no commissioner requests for future agenda items.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 7:09 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

October 20, 2025

Date of Approval

\*\*Video of the full September 29, 2025 Board of Finance meeting is available at  
<https://www.youtube.com/@MetropolitanDistrictCommission> \*\*

**BOARD OF FINANCE**  
**The Metropolitan District**  
555 Main Street, Hartford  
Monday, October 20, 2025

**PRESENT:** Commissioners Allen Hoffman; Citizen Members Linda Russo, Awet Tsegai, Edwin Vargas and District Chairman Donald Currey (5)

**REMOTE ATTENDANCE:** Commissioner Pasquale Salemi; Citizen Member Linda King-Corbin (2)

**ABSENT:** Commissioner Andrew Adil and Citizen Member Drew Iacovazzi (2)

**ALSO PRESENT:**

Commissioner John Avedisian  
Commissioner William DiBella  
Commissioner John Gale  
Commissioner Joan Gentile (Remote Attendance)  
Commissioner Byron Lester (Remote Attendance)  
Commissioner Jackie Mandyck (Remote Attendance)  
Commissioner Dominic Pane  
Commissioner Chris Tierinni (Remote Attendance)  
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer  
Christopher Stone, District Counsel (Remote Attendance)  
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk  
Christopher Levesque, Chief Operating Officer  
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer  
Jonathan Perugini, Director of Finance / Chief Financial Officer  
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems  
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities (Remote Attendance)  
Kim Cummings, Financial Analyst (Remote Attendance)  
Shereese Rodgers, Assistant Manager of Budget and Analysis  
JP Avenoso, Accounting Administrator  
Diana Phay, Manager of Treasury  
Greg Gwara, Cash Management Analyst  
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer  
Julie Price, Executive Assistant  
Kevin Sullivan, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Matt McAuliffe, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Elizabeth Tavelli, Independent Consumer Advocate

**CALL TO ORDER**

Vice-Chairman Hoffman called the meeting to order at 5:32 PM

**PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**INDEPENDENT CONSUMER ADVOCATE COMMENTS & QUESTIONS RELATIVE TO  
AGENDA ITEMS**

The Independent Consumer Advocate did not have any comments or questions.

**APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**

***On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of September 29, 2025 were approved.***

**AMENDMENT OF PROJECT LOAN & GRANT AGREEMENT  
CWF #692-C**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on October 20, 2025

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is therefore **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

**VOTED:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board adoption of the following resolution from Bond Counsel.

**RESOLVED:**

Section 1. This resolution amends and restates a resolution of the District Board, passed at a meeting of the District Board held on November 1, 2023.

Section 2. The Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver the Project Loan and Project Grant Agreement CWF No. 692-C, the Amendment Agreement CWF No. 692-C1, the Second Amendment Agreement CWF 692-C2, and the Third Amendment Agreement CWF 692-C3 with the State of Connecticut (collectively, the "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations for CWF No. 692-C, CWF No. 692-C1, CWF No. 692-C2 and CWF No. 692-C3 in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$201,528,484.27 to fund the construction of the South Hartford Conveyance and Storage Tunnel and shaft. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. The prior actions of the District, including the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution or otherwise related to the Agreement and any and all related documents, are hereby confirmed and ratified in all respects.

Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 3. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle  
District Clerk

***On motion made by District Chairman Currey and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution approved by unanimous vote of those present.***

**OVERVIEW OF 2026 DISTRICT BUDGET**

Chief Administrative Officer Kelly Shane and Director of Finance/CFO Jonathan Perugini provided an overview of the 2026 District Budget. Commissioner Salemi requested that staff calculate the effect of splitting the Riverfront Recapture budget line between water and sewer, rather than only water, and what the effect would be on each town’s ad valorem total.



**DETAILED VARIANCE OF BUDGET CHANGES**  
(sewer and water operations)

| Expense Changes                      | 9/29/25<br>2026 Proposed | 10/20/25<br>2026 Proposed | Variance     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| <b>General Insurance</b>             | \$ 2,491,341             | \$ 2,976,872              | \$ 485,531   |
| Insurance Premiums                   |                          |                           |              |
| General Insurance                    | \$ 359,052               | \$ 349,289                | \$ (9,763)   |
| Umbrella Liability                   | \$ 602,679               | \$ 679,684                | \$ (12,995)  |
| Liability - Claims Contribution      |                          | \$ 508,289                | \$ 508,289   |
| <b>Other Operating Expenditures</b>  | \$ 58,730,731            | \$ 58,015,955             | \$ (714,776) |
| Sludge Removal                       | \$ 917,200               | \$ 292,500                | \$ (624,700) |
| Patrol                               | \$ 506,000               | \$ 278,300                | \$ (227,700) |
| Maintenance Various                  | \$ 6,800,631             | \$ 6,738,255              | \$ 137,624   |
| <b>Payroll Related</b>               | \$ 82,697,380            | \$ 82,950,490             | \$ 253,110   |
| Social Security                      | \$ 2,821,775             | \$ 2,824,000              | \$ 2,225     |
| OT & Standby Prem. Adj               | \$ 5,230,610             | \$ 5,265,670              | \$ 35,060    |
| IT Payroll Amended                   | \$ 79,068                | \$ 98,427                 | \$ 19,359    |
| Maintenance Payroll and Rounding Adj | \$ 48,939,175            | \$ 47,155,000             | \$ 196,466   |
|                                      |                          |                           | \$ 23,865    |

| Revenue Changes                          | 9/29/25<br>2026 Proposed | 10/20/25<br>2026 Proposed | Variance    |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Revenue From Other Gov't Agencies</b> | \$ 17,196,804            | \$ 17,159,327             | \$ 37,477   |
| Sludge Services                          | \$ 11,265,804            | \$ 11,228,327             | \$ (37,477) |
| <b>Sewer User Charge Revenues</b>        | \$ 16,354,240            | \$ 16,415,590             | \$ (61,350) |
| High Flow                                | \$ 4,138,650             | \$ 4,200,000              | \$ (61,350) |
| <b>Sale Of Water</b>                     | \$ 98,265,965            | \$ 98,265,957             | \$ 8        |
| Various Rounding Adj                     |                          |                           | \$ 8        |
|  |                          |                           | \$ (23,865) |



# BUDGET SUMMARY

## (sewer and water operations)

|   | (millions)                            | 2025            | 2026            |         |             |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|
|   |                                       | Adopted         | Proposed        | \$ VAR  | % VAR       |
| ➤ <b>Sewer</b>  |                                       |                 |                 |         |             |
| \$114.5 opex - \$61.4 orev = <b>\$53.1</b>  |                                       |                 |                 |         |             |
| (Collected from Member Towns)   |                                       |                 |                 |         |             |
| <b>0.0% or no increase</b>  |                                       |                 |                 |         |             |
|   | <b>Sewer</b>                          |                 |                 |         |             |
|   | 1) Opex                               | \$ 107.0        | \$ 114.5        | \$ 7.5  | 7.0%        |
|   | 2) Orev (subtract)                    | \$ 53.9         | \$ 61.4         | \$ 7.5  | 13.9%       |
|   | 3) Ad Valorem                         | <b>\$ 53.1</b>  | <b>\$ 53.1</b>  | -       | <b>0.0%</b> |
|   | <i>Sewer Customer Service Charges</i> | \$ 9.0          | \$ 12.5         | \$ 3.5  | 38.9%       |
|   | <b>Water</b>                          |                 |                 |         |             |
| ➤ <b>Water</b>  |                                       |                 |                 |         |             |
| \$126.8 opex - \$28.5 orev = <b>\$98.3</b> to be collected from Water Sales   |                                       |                 |                 |         |             |
| <b>1.5% increase</b>  |                                       |                 |                 |         |             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water consumption is unchanged from 18.3 million CCFs</li> <li>Water rate of \$3.91 per CCF x 18.3 million CCF Consumption = \$71.7 million</li> <li>Water service charges (domestic, commercial, industrial, other) = \$26.6 million</li> </ul> |                                       |                 |                 |         |             |
|   | 1) Opex                               | \$ 119.7        | \$ 126.8        | \$ 7.1  | 5.9%        |
|   | 2) Orev (subtract)                    | \$ 22.8         | \$ 28.5         | \$ 5.7  | 24.9%       |
|   | 3) Water Sales                        | <b>\$ 96.9</b>  | <b>\$ 98.3</b>  | \$ 1.4  | <b>1.5%</b> |
|   | <i>Consumption</i>                    | 18.3            | 18.3            | -       | 0.0%        |
|   | <i>Rate</i>                           | \$ 3.91         | \$ 3.91         | \$ -    | 0.0%        |
|   | <i>Consumption Charges</i>            | \$ 71.7         | \$ 71.7         | \$ 0.0  | 0.0%        |
|   | <i>Service Charges</i>                | \$ 25.2         | \$ 26.6         | \$ 1.4  | 5.5%        |
|   | <i>Water Sales</i>                    | \$ 96.9         | \$ 98.3         | \$ 1.4  | 1.4%        |
|   | <b>Total</b>                          |                 |                 |         |             |
|   | 1) Opex                               | <b>\$ 226.7</b> | <b>\$ 241.3</b> | \$ 14.6 | <b>6.4%</b> |
|   | 2) less Orev                          | \$ 76.8         | \$ 90.0         | \$ 13.2 | 17.2%       |
|   | 3) Ad Valorem                         | \$ 149.9        | \$ 151.3        | \$ 1.4  | 0.9%        |
| ➤ <b>Operating Expenditures</b>   |                                       |                 |                 |         |             |
| <b>\$241.3</b> million proposed 2026 District's operating budget represents a <b>6.4% increase</b>  |                                       |                 |                 |         |             |



# SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:

## Water Rate Comparison

### (typical 5/8" residential meter)

| 2025                                   |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| Water Utility                          | Water Rate Per CCF (748 gal) |
| Metropolitan District (MDC)            | \$3.91                       |
| Aquarion (General Service first 9 CCF) | \$4.34                       |
| Regional Water Authority (RWA)         | \$5.23                       |
| CT Water                               | \$8.18                       |

| Trend |        |        |
|-------|--------|--------|
| Year  | MDC    | RWA    |
| 2025  | \$3.91 | \$5.23 |
| 2024  | \$3.80 | \$5.03 |
| 2023  | \$3.80 | \$4.77 |
| 2022  | \$4.09 | \$4.77 |
| 2021  | \$4.05 | \$4.40 |
| 2020  | \$3.97 | \$4.40 |
| 2019  | \$3.50 | \$4.40 |
| 2018  | \$3.14 | \$4.14 |
| 2017  | \$2.77 | \$3.95 |



## REVENUE CHANGES

(sewer and water operations)

| Major Object                   | 2025 Adopted          | 9/30/25               | 10/20/25              | \$ Change *          | % Change*   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                                |                       | 2026 Proposed         | 2026 Proposed         |                      |             |
| Sale of Water                  | \$ 96,863,796         | \$ 98,265,957         | \$ 98,265,957         | \$ 1,402,161         | 1.4%        |
| Tax on Member Municipalities   | \$ 53,076,600         | \$ 53,076,600         | \$ 53,076,600         | \$ -                 | 0.0%        |
| Other Operating Revenue        | \$ 54,239,140         | \$ 64,376,456         | \$ 64,400,321         | \$ 10,161,181        | 18.7%       |
| Other Non-Operating Revenue    | \$ 9,050,422          | \$ 8,381,972          | \$ 8,381,972          | \$ (668,450)         | -7.4%       |
| Contributions from Other Funds | \$ 10,716,133         | \$ 15,206,540         | \$ 15,206,540         | \$ 4,490,407         | 41.9%       |
| Contingencies                  | \$ 2,780,000          | \$ 1,980,000          | \$ 1,980,000          | \$ (800,000)         | -28.8%      |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>\$ 226,726,091</b> | <b>\$ 241,287,525</b> | <b>\$ 241,311,390</b> | <b>\$ 14,585,298</b> | <b>6.4%</b> |

### Key

\* \$ Change and % Change Columns are the difference between 2025 Adopted and 10/20/25 2026 Proposed

Board of Finance Meeting – October 20, 2025



## EXPENDITURE CHANGES

(sewer and water operations)

|                              | 2025                  | 9/30/25               | 10/20/25              | \$ Change*           | % Change*   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                              | Adopted               | 2026 Proposed         | 2026 Proposed         |                      |             |
| Debt                         | \$ 87,471,810         | \$ 95,388,073         | \$ 95,388,073         | \$ 7,916,263         | 9.1%        |
| Other Operating Expenditures | \$ 53,769,839         | \$ 58,730,731         | \$ 58,015,955         | \$ 4,246,116         | 7.9%        |
| Payroll                      | \$ 51,227,922         | \$ 52,703,290         | \$ 52,954,400         | \$ 1,726,478         | 3.4%        |
| Employee Benefits            | \$ 13,026,943         | \$ 13,765,008         | \$ 13,767,000         | \$ 740,057           | 5.7%        |
| General Insurance            | \$ 2,246,193          | \$ 2,491,341          | \$ 2,976,872          | \$ 730,679           | 32.5%       |
| Pension                      | \$ 8,274,127          | \$ 8,375,968          | \$ 8,375,970          | \$ 101,843           | 1.2%        |
| Contingencies                | \$ 2,780,000          | \$ 1,980,000          | \$ 1,980,000          | \$ (800,000)         | -28.8%      |
| OPEB                         | \$ 7,929,257          | \$ 7,853,114          | \$ 7,853,120          | \$ (76,137)          | -1.0%       |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>\$ 226,726,091</b> | <b>\$ 241,287,525</b> | <b>\$ 241,311,390</b> | <b>\$ 14,585,299</b> | <b>6.4%</b> |

### Key

\* \$ Change and % Change Columns are the difference between 2025 Adopted and 10/20/25 2026 Proposed

Board of Finance Meeting – October 20, 2025

## OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**COMMISSIONER REQUESTS FOR CONSIDERATION OF FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

There were no commissioner requests for future agenda items.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 6:19 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

November 17, 2025

Date of Approval

\*\*Video of the full October 20, 2025 Board of Finance meeting is available at <https://www.youtube.com/@MetropolitanDistrictCommission> \*\*

**BOARD OF FINANCE**  
**The Metropolitan District**  
555 Main Street, Hartford  
Monday, November 17, 2025

**PRESENT:** Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman; Citizen Members Linda Russo, Awet Tsegai and District Chairman Donald Currey (5)

**REMOTE ATTENDANCE:** Commissioner Pasquale Salemi; Citizen Member Edwin Vargas (2)

**ABSENT:** Citizen Members Drew Iacovazzi and Linda King-Corbin (2)

**ALSO PRESENT:** Commissioner John Avedisian  
Commissioner William DiBella  
Commissioner Chris Tierinni  
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer  
Christopher Stone, District Counsel  
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk  
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer  
Jonathan Perugini, Director of Finance / Chief Financial Officer  
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems  
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities  
Dave Ruddy, Director of Operations  
Steve Bonafonte, Assistant District Counsel (Remote Attendance)  
Lisa Madison, Manager of Procurement  
Dana Chalupka, Contract Specialist  
Kim Cummings, Financial Analyst  
Shereese Rodgers, Assistant Manager of Budget and Analysis  
JP Avenoso, Accounting Administrator  
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer  
Victoria Escoriza, Assistant Administrative Officer and Special Assistant  
Kevin Sullivan, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Matt McAuliffe, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Elizabeth Tavelli, Independent Consumer Advocate

**CALL TO ORDER**

Vice-Chairman Hoffman called the meeting to order at 5:56 PM

**PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**INDEPENDENT CONSUMER ADVOCATE COMMENTS & QUESTIONS RELATIVE TO  
AGENDA ITEMS**

The Independent Consumer Advocate spoke regarding agenda item #7 “Riverfront Recapture Funding” proposed by Commissioner Salemi and is generally in favor of it. She asked that the Board of Finance consider putting some of the funds proposed for Riverfront Recapture towards Generation Power CT.

**APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**

***On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of October 20, 2025 were approved.***

**2025 OPERATING BUDGET TRANSFER**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 17, 2025

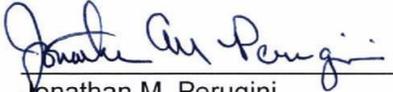
The adopted operating budget for the 2025 Metropolitan District projects a deficit in the Employee Benefits and Laboratory departments due to higher than anticipated costs in 2025.

**CERTIFICATIONS:**

**In accordance with Section 3-8 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, I hereby certify that there exists, free from encumbrances, in the following appropriation, the amounts listed:**

| <b>From:</b>               | <b>Cost Center</b> | <b>General</b>    | <b>Water</b>      | <b>Total</b>      |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| IT: Admin                  | 1600010010         | \$ 33,000         | \$ 67,000         | \$ 100,000        |
| Finance: Admin             | 1510010010         | \$ 24,500         | \$ 25,500         | \$ 50,000         |
| Finance: Financial Control | 1510010020         | \$ 24,500         | \$ 25,500         | \$ 50,000         |
| WPC: Admin                 | 2220010010         | \$ 40,640         | \$ -              | \$ 40,640         |
| WTS: West Hartford         | 2210020010         | \$ -              | \$ 30,860         | \$ 30,860         |
| <b>Total</b>               |                    | <b>\$ 122,640</b> | <b>\$ 148,860</b> | <b>\$ 271,500</b> |

| <b>To:</b>             | <b>Cost Center</b> | <b>General</b>    | <b>Water</b>      | <b>Total</b>      |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Employee Benefits      | 7100010010         | \$ 92,250         | \$ 112,750        | \$ 205,000        |
| Employee Benefits      | 7100010010         | \$ 22,950         | \$ 28,050         | \$ 51,000         |
| Laboratory: Admin      | 2230010010         | \$ 3,840          | \$ 4,160          | \$ 8,000          |
| Laboratory: Operations | 2230010020         | \$ 3,600          | \$ 3,900          | \$ 7,500          |
|                        |                    | <b>\$ 122,640</b> | <b>\$ 148,860</b> | <b>\$ 271,500</b> |

  
 Jonathan M. Perugini  
 Director of Finance / CFO  
 District Treasurer

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be:

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution.

**Resolved:** That transfers within the 2025 Budget Appropriations be approved as follows:

| <b>From:</b>               | <b>Cost Center</b> | <b>General</b>    | <b>Water</b>      | <b>Total</b>      |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| IT: Admin                  | 1600010010         | \$ 33,000         | \$ 67,000         | \$ 100,000        |
| Finance: Admin             | 1510010010         | \$ 24,500         | \$ 25,500         | \$ 50,000         |
| Finance: Financial Control | 1510010020         | \$ 24,500         | \$ 25,500         | \$ 50,000         |
| WPC: Admin                 | 2220010010         | \$ 40,640         | \$ -              | \$ 40,640         |
| WTS: West Hartford         | 2210020010         | \$ -              | \$ 30,860         | \$ 30,860         |
| <b>Total</b>               |                    | <b>\$ 122,640</b> | <b>\$ 148,860</b> | <b>\$ 271,500</b> |

| <b>To:</b>             | <b>Cost Center</b> | <b>General</b>    | <b>Water</b>      | <b>Total</b>      |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Employee Benefits      | 7100010010         | \$ 92,250         | \$ 112,750        | \$ 205,000        |
| Employee Benefits      | 7100010010         | \$ 22,950         | \$ 28,050         | \$ 51,000         |
| Laboratory: Admin      | 2230010010         | \$ 3,840          | \$ 4,160          | \$ 8,000          |
| Laboratory: Operations | 2230010020         | \$ 3,600          | \$ 3,900          | \$ 7,500          |
|                        |                    | <b>\$ 122,640</b> | <b>\$ 148,860</b> | <b>\$ 271,500</b> |

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.***

### **RFP 2025R-08 AND APPOINTMENT OF AUDITORS**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 17, 2025

At its September 8, 2025 meeting, the District Board, pursuant to Section 2-12 of the Compiled Charter of The Metropolitan District, designated the Board of Finance as the appointing authority of the financial auditor for the 2025 audit. Given the audit services contract had expired upon completion of the Districts' 2024 fiscal year audit, the District recently solicited competitive proposals for a three (3) year audit services base contract, with the possibility of two (2) additional option year periods (RFP 2025R-08, or "RFP").

Specifically, staff solicited and received six competitive proposals for annual auditing services in response to the RFP. After reviewing the six submitted proposals in accordance with the requirements of the RFP, it is the recommendation of the Selection Panel and the Source Selection Authority that the Board of Finance appoint the firm of Clifton Larson Allen LLP as the financial auditor for the District for the 2025-2027 fiscal years, for a base contract three-year

term. In addition, the District has the ability to exercise up to two additional one-year option periods for audit services for the 2028 and 2029 fiscal year audits.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance appoints the firm of Clifton Larson Allen LLP, to audit the financial statements of The Metropolitan District for the years ending December 31, 2025-2027, based upon the annual fee schedule provided by Clifton Larson Allen in their response to the RFP, as attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.***

### **RIVERFRONT RECAPTURE FUNDING**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 17, 2025

From: Commissioner Salemi

**Be it Hereby Resolved:**

That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board that an Agreement describing the MDC's authority to expend District Funds generated through the sale of water (the water rate) to fund the operations of Riverfront Recapture, Inc. a 501C-3 corporation and the direction of the District Board with respect to the funding if any be developed and approved by the District Board and that the agreement when approved be executed by the MDC Chairman and CEO along with Riverfront Recapture. Agreement shall set out the terms and schedule of any payments etc.; and

**Further Resolved:**

That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board that \$600,000 of the \$1,200,000 funding for Riverfront Recapture in the 2026 proposed budget (page C-208) be allocated to the sewer ad valorem tax.

***Commissioner Salemi made a motion to approve the above resolution regarding Riverfront Recapture funding and said motion was duly seconded. Citizen Member Vargas made a motion to table the motion. The motion to table was duly seconded and Chairman Hoffman called for a roll call vote. The results of the roll call vote was:***

***Ayes: District Chairman Currey, Citizen Members Russo, Tsegai and Vargas (4)***

***Nays: Commissioners Adil, Hoffman and Salemi (3)***

**COMMISSIONER COMPUTER HARDWARE**

***Commissioner Salemi made a motion to approve the purchase of laptops for any Commissioners who would want one, along with any licensing, including GIS mapping, for any Commissioners. The motion was duly seconded and passed unanimously.***

**FISCAL YEAR 2026 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 17, 2025

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution from Bond Counsel

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$184,918,000 FOR THE DISTRICT'S 2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$184,918,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

WHEREAS, the District Board has resolved to appropriate funds and issue bonds or notes of the District for those capital improvement program projects described in Resolutions Nos. 1 through 38 herein; and

WHEREAS, the District Board wishes to determine the form, date or dates, maturities, manner of sale and other details concerning such bonds or notes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

**Section 1.** \$184,918,000 is hereby appropriated for the capital improvement program projects set forth herein in the 2026 Capital Improvement Program Resolutions Nos. 1 through 38, inclusive (collectively, referred to herein as the "Resolutions"), and bonds or notes of the District in an amount not to exceed \$184,918,000 are authorized to be issued to finance said appropriation. The bonds are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with the applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Unless otherwise provided for herein, the form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. Unless otherwise provided for herein, the aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial,

term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. Unless otherwise provided for herein, the bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by negotiated sale, the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into a bond purchase agreement.

**Section 2.** The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are each authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said officer. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

**Section 3.** In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder and pursuant to the Resolutions ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on, the District necessary to obtain standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

**Section 4.** In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, interim funding obligations and project loan obligations under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Drinking Water Program" ("Drinking Water Obligations") or under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of

Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Clean Water Fund Program" ("Clean Water Fund Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

**Section 5.** In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

**Section 6.** In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain an interest rate swap agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, calls or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

**Section 7.** The Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) or any other information depository, and to provide notices to the MSRB or such depository of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this Resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

**Section 8.** The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures of not more than \$184,918,000 paid up to 60 days prior to the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the Resolutions with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the later of the date of the expenditure or such later date as such Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer is each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

**Section 9.** In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to, any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

**Section 10.** The provisions contained in Sections 1 through 9 of this Resolution shall apply to the 2026 Capital Improvement Program Resolutions Nos. 1 through 38, inclusive, herein; and the District Board hereby finds and determines that each project described in Resolutions Nos. 1 through 38 is a single item of capital expense not regularly recurring.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 1**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,500,000 FOR VARIOUS SEWER PIPE REHABILITATIONS, UPGRADES AND REPLACEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$4,500,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$4,500,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, design, construction, replacement and/or rehabilitation of existing sewer mains, pump stations and any related collection system appurtenances at various locations within the District, including, but

not limited to, electrical, mechanical, instrumentation, Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA), and renewable energy upgrades and limited sewer work associated with related water main replacements to maximize efficiency. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$4,500,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 1 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 1 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and

sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 1 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$4,500,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 1 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 2**

### **RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,600,000 FOR THE DISTRICT'S PAVING PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,600,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION**

**Section 1.** The sum of \$2,600,000 is hereby appropriated for final restoration of roads, sidewalks, driveways, parking lots and other areas disturbed by work on District sewer infrastructure. The appropriation may also be expended for disposal of unsuitable materials, design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead and use of stock materials.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$2,600,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund

Obligations”). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 2 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 2 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 2 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$2,600,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 2 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

### **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 3**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$13,410,000 TO EVALUATE AND REPLACE RETURN ACTIVATED SLUDGE PIPING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$13,410,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$13,410,000 is hereby appropriated for the evaluation and replacement of the return activated sludge (RAS) piping located in the main secondary gallery at the Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$13,410,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public

acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 3 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 3 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 3 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$13,410,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 3 and determined

by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

#### **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 4**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,966,000 FOR COSTS RELATED TO THE PERMANENT ABANDONMENT OF THE 90 INCH OUTFALL CONDUIT FROM THE FORMER DISTRICT POTTER STREET PUMP STATION AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,966,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$1,966,000 is hereby appropriated for costs related to the permanent abandonment of the 90-inch outfall conduit from the former District Potter Street Pump Station. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$1,966,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 4 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the

Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 4 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 4 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$1,966,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 4 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 5**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$375,000 FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DIVIDEND BROOK DRAINAGE AREA AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$375,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$375,000 is hereby appropriated for design and construction improvements to the Dividend Brook Drainage Area within the Rocky Hill Sewershed (Dividend Brook) in order to consolidate and/or reduce pump stations with new gravity sewers and/or pump stations. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$375,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 5 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 5 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 5 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$375,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 5 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 6**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,000,000 TO REFURBISH INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT AT THE DISTRICT'S WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES AND

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the refurbishment and/or rehabilitation of various infrastructure and equipment at the District's four Water Pollution Control Facilities to modernize existing systems, including, but not limited to, mechanical, electrical, process, instrumentation and control systems. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$3,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 6 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 6 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature

no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 6 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$3,000,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 6 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 7**

**RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,500,000 FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DISTRICT'S WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,500,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION**

**Section 1.** The sum of \$3,500,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of various infrastructure renewals, upgrades, and replacements at the District's four Water Pollution Control Facilities to modernize existing systems, including, but not limited to, mechanical, electrical, process, instrumentation and control systems. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$3,500,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut

Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 7 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 7 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 7 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$3,500,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 7 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 8**

**RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,000,000 FOR UPGRADES AND/OR REPLACEMENTS TO THE WASTEWATER PUMP STATION AND FORCE MAIN REPLACEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION**

**Section 1.** The sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction for upgrades and/or replacements at the Wastewater Pump Station and various force mains, including, but not limited to, Island Road Sanitary Pump Station in Windsor and the Old Farm Drive force main in Newington. Such project upgrades may include the replacement of existing force mains, existing process, mechanical, structural, electrical and control systems. The

appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$2,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 8 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 8 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations,

each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 8 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$2,000,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 8 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 9**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,100,000 FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF THE AERATION BLOWER EQUIPMENT AT THE EAST HARTFORD WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITY AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,100,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$3,100,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of the aeration blower equipment at the East Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility. Such replacement of the aeration blower equipment shall include, but not be limited to, all design and construction for the mechanical, electrical, process, instrumentation and control systems required to install and connect the new aeration blowers, including additional aeration equipment. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$3,100,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan

Obligations”, and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the “Clean Water Fund Obligations”). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 9 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 9 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 9 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$3,100,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 9 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 10**

**RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$7,000,000 FOR THE DISTRICT’S WATER PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$7,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION**

**Section 1.** The sum of \$7,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, design and construction of the replacement and/or rehabilitation of aging water mains and related system-wide equipment/infrastructure improvements, treatment and distribution systems, including, but not limited to, electrical, mechanical or renewable energy upgrades at District facilities, water modeling, master planning and the integration of Supervisory Control and Data Acquisitions (SCADA) and data collection/evaluation systems. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$7,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and subsidy agreements, one or more project loan and subsidy and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, a "Drinking Water Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Drinking Water Obligations"). Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 10 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Drinking Water Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 10 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Drinking Water Obligations, each Drinking Water Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of

this Resolution No. 10 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Drinking Water Obligations may not exceed \$7,000,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 10 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 11**

### **RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$7,500,000 FOR THE DISTRICT'S PAVING PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$7,500,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION**

**Section 1.** The sum of \$7,500,000 is hereby appropriated for final pavement restoration of roads, sidewalks, driveways, parking lots and other areas disturbed by work performed on District water infrastructure projects. The appropriation may also be expended on design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, costs related to the disposal of unsuitable materials and the usage of material from stock, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$7,500,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and subsidy agreements, one or more project loan and subsidy and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, a "Drinking Water Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Drinking Water Obligations"). Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 11 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public

Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Drinking Water Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 11 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Drinking Water Obligations, each Drinking Water Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 11 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Drinking Water Obligations may not exceed \$7,500,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 11 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 12**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$675,000 FOR DESIGN AND/OR CONSTRUCTION COSTS FOR THE REHABILITATION AND/OR REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS WATER MAINS AND WATER SERVICES IN HARTFORD NEAR ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$675,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$675,000 is hereby appropriated for design and/or construction costs for the rehabilitation and/or replacement of various water mains and water services in Hartford near Saint Francis Hospital. The appropriation may also be expended and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$675,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but

unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and subsidy agreements, one or more project loan and subsidy and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, a "Drinking Water Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Drinking Water Obligations"). Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 12 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Drinking Water Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 12 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Drinking Water Obligations, each Drinking Water Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 12 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Drinking Water Obligations may not exceed \$675,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 12 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

**2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 13**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$300,000 FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND SERVICE RECONNECTIONS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$300,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$300,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of water main replacement and service reconnections for the mains in conflict with sewer repairs in the Large Diameter Phase 3A Part 3 project identified in the Consent Order. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$300,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and subsidy agreements, one or more project loan and subsidy and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, a "Drinking Water Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Drinking Water Obligations"). Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 13 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Drinking Water Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The

Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 13 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Drinking Water Obligations, each Drinking Water Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 13 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Drinking Water Obligations may not exceed \$300,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 13 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

#### **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 14**

**RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,700,000 FOR DAY HILL STANDPIPE IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,700,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION**

**Section 1.** The sum of \$3,700,000 is hereby appropriated for improvements to the District's Day Hill standpipe structure and supporting infrastructure in an effort to extend its lifespan, improve its condition and enhance its water quality, security, efficiency and safety. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$3,700,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and subsidy agreements, one or more project loan

and subsidy and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, a "Drinking Water Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Drinking Water Obligations"). Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 14 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Drinking Water Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 14 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Drinking Water Obligations, each Drinking Water Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 14 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Drinking Water Obligations may not exceed \$3,700,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 14 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 15**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,000,000 FOR WATER TREATMENT AND SUPPLY INFRASTRUCTURE REHABILITATION, UPGRADES AND REPLACEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of water treatment and supply infrastructure rehabilitation, upgrades and replacements at the District's water treatment and supply facilities to improve raw water quality, water treatment processes, operational reliability, security and safety. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$2,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and subsidy agreements, one or more project loan and subsidy and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, a "Drinking Water Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Drinking Water Obligations"). Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 15 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Drinking Water Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 15 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking

Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Drinking Water Obligations, each Drinking Water Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 15 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Drinking Water Obligations may not exceed \$2,000,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 15 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 16**

**RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$20,000,000 FOR DESIGN AND/OR CONSTRUCTION FOR THE REHABILITATION AND/OR REPLACEMENT OF WATER MAINS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$20,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION**

**Section 1.** The sum of \$20,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and/or construction costs related to the rehabilitation and/or replacement of various water mains and water services throughout the District service area that have exceeded their useful life and/or have experienced numerous breaks. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$20,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and subsidy agreements, one or more project loan and subsidy and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, a "Drinking Water Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water

Program”), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations (“Interim Funding Obligations”) and project loan obligations (“Project Loan Obligations”, and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the “Drinking Water Obligations”). Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 16 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Drinking Water Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 16 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Drinking Water Obligations, each Drinking Water Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 16 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Drinking Water Obligations may not exceed \$20,000,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 16 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 17**

**RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$17,000,000 FOR HARTFORD WATER MAIN REHABILITATION AND/OR REPLACEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$17,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION**

**Section 1.** The sum of \$17,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design, construction and inspection services associated with the rehabilitation and/or replacement of existing water mains and water services in Hartford that have exceeded their useful life and/or have experienced numerous breaks. The appropriation may also expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources

and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$17,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and subsidy agreements, one or more project loan and subsidy and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, a "Drinking Water Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Drinking Water Obligations"). Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 17 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Drinking Water Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 17 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Drinking Water Obligations, each Drinking Water Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the

manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 17 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Drinking Water Obligations may not exceed \$17,000,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 17 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 18**

### **RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,000,000 FOR WATER TREATMENT EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGIES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION**

**Section 1.** The sum of \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design, construction and operation of water treatment equipment to pilot treatment technologies. The project shall include, but not be limited to, conceptual and preliminary design and layout of a new water treatment facility. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$3,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and subsidy agreements, one or more project loan and subsidy and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, a "Drinking Water Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Drinking Water Obligations"). Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's

Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 18 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Drinking Water Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 18 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Drinking Water Obligations, each Drinking Water Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 18 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Drinking Water Obligations may not exceed \$3,000,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 18 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 19**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,500,000 FOR INVESTIGATION RELATING TO THE LEAD AND COPPER REVISED RULE (INVENTORY) PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,500,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$2,500,000 is hereby appropriated to investigate and obtain service piping information as part of the Lead & Copper Revised Rule (Inventory) project, including, but not limited to, test pits, renewals, meter pits, and/or restoration and inspection. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources or outside resources may be utilized for the project. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$2,500,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public

acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and subsidy agreements, one or more project loan and subsidy and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, a "Drinking Water Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Drinking Water Obligations"). Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 19 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Drinking Water Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 19 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Drinking Water Obligations, each Drinking Water Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 19 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Drinking Water Obligations may not exceed \$2,500,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 19

and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 20**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,000,000 FOR THE REPLACEMENT AND/OR REHABILITATION OF GLASTONBURY WATER MAINS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and/or construction for the rehabilitation and/or replacement of various water mains and water services in Glastonbury that have exceeded their useful life and/or have experienced numerous breaks or are undersized for current needs. The appropriation may also be expended inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, equipment, materials, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$2,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and subsidy agreements, one or more project loan and subsidy and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, a "Drinking Water Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Drinking Water Obligations"). Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 20 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Drinking Water

Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 20 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Drinking Water Obligations, each Drinking Water Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 20 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Drinking Water Obligations may not exceed \$2,000,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 20 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 21**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,150,000 FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF THE WINDSOR STREET AND MAIN STREET WATER MAIN AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,150,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$3,150,000 is hereby appropriated for the construction, inspection, and associated work for the replacement of existing water mains and service reconstructions on Windsor Street and Main Street in Hartford, with new 12 inch mains in conjunction with the planned sewer separation project. The appropriation may also be expended for design costs, engineering and professional fees, equipment, materials, professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$3,150,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and subsidy agreements, one or more project loan and subsidy and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, a “Drinking Water Agreement”), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the “Drinking Water Program”), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations (“Interim Funding Obligations”) and project loan obligations (“Project Loan Obligations”, and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the “Drinking Water Obligations”). Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 21 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Drinking Water Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 21 and the applications submitted to the Department of Public Health, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Drinking Water Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Drinking Water Obligations, each Drinking Water Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or , the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 21 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Drinking Water Obligations may not exceed \$3,150,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 21 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Drinking Water Program.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,900,000 FOR THE REPLACEMENT AND/OR MAINTENANCE UPGRADES TO THE DISTRICT'S TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT FLEET AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,900,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$3,900,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement and/or maintenance upgrades to the District's transportation and power operated equipment fleet. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, equipment, materials, professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$3,900,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 23**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$683,000 FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO DISTRICT FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$683,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$683,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of a variety of improvements to District administrative, operational, and maintenance facilities and equipment, including, but not limited to, building development, structural, roofing, architectural, mechanical, electrical, electrical, plumbing fire protection, HVAC, security, site improvements, environmental abatement, equipment upgrades and other relevant work. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$683,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 24**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,500,000 FOR GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,500,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$1,500,000 is hereby appropriated for updates and improvements to the District's geographical information system (GIS) including, but not limited to, work related to ArcGis Pro, conversion to Utility Network, synchronization to enterprise systems, conversion to cloud platform or other related tasks. The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$1,500,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 25**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$9,590,000 FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES STAFFING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$9,590,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$9,590,000 is appropriated for the engineering services department staffing for the development and design of the District's capital improvement projects, including, but not limited to, improvements to and expansion of the District's water distribution and sewer collection systems and related work on water and sewage treatment plants. The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$9,590,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 26**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,898,000 FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES STAFFING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,898,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$3,898,000 is hereby appropriated for the construction services department staffing for the management of the District's capital improvement projects, including, but not limited to, improvements to and expansion of the District's water distribution and sewer collection systems and related work on water and sewage treatment plants. The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$3,898,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 27**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$750,000 FOR UPGRADES TO THE COLEBROOK HYDO FACILITY AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$750,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$750,000 is hereby appropriated for upgrades to the Colebrook Hydro Facility by removing certain equipment and providing associated Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Inspection, in accordance with the District's agreement with Army Corps of Engineers. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$750,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 28**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$7,200,000 FOR A PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT FOR THE INTEGRATED PLAN AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$7,200,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$7,200,000 is hereby appropriated for a Program Management Consultant and other various related costs associated with the implementation of the Integrated Plan, as required to comply with the Consent Order or Consent Decree. The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$7,200,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 28 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in

each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 28 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 28 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$7,200,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 28 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 29**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,000,000 FOR THE INTEGRATED PLAN'S DISTRICT-WIDE SEWER BACKUP PREVENTION PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated for District-wide inspection of private property sewer laterals to identify defects and/or infiltration sources including, but not limited to, the installation and or replacement of laterals, backwater valves, and/or additional work required to remove private inflow sources as needed to protect customers from sewer surcharging in accordance with the Integrated Plan. The appropriation may also be expended for design and construction costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$2,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any

and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 29 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 29 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 29 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$2,000,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 29 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

### **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 30**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,500,000 FOR THE INTEGRATED PLAN'S DISTRICT-WIDE SEWER HOUSE CONNECTION/ SEPARATION PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,500,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$1,500,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement and/or rehabilitation of private property sewer laterals as identified by the private property inspection as required to protect customers from sewer back-ups, in accordance with the Integrated Plan. The program may also include the installation of new laterals or other plumbing improvements as may be necessary to complete sewer separation work District-wide. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$1,500,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 30 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 30 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest

at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 30 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$1,500,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 30 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

### **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 31**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$6,600,000 FOR THE INTEGRATED PLAN'S SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$6,600,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$6,600,000 is hereby appropriated for planning, design, and construction of the improvements to existing District Sanitary Sewer easements in accordance with the Integrated Plan. Improvements may include, but are not limited to, clearing, cutting, or other improvements as required to maintain or improve access to existing sanitary sewer infrastructure within easements as required by the District's Consent Decree. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$6,600,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof.

To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 31 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 31 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 31 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$6,600,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 31 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 32**

**RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$23,100,000 FOR THE INTEGRATED PLAN'S DISTRICT-WIDE SEWER PIPE REPLACEMENT AND/OR REHABILITATION AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$23,100,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION**

**Section 1.** The sum of \$23,100,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of District-wide sewer system repairs, replacements and rehabilitation measures around the Large Diameter Phase 3A, Part 3 project, because of aging and deteriorating

infrastructure, in accordance with the Integrated Plan. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$23,100,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 32 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 32 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman

or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 32 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$23,100,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 32 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

### **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 33**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,650,000 FOR THE INTEGRATED PLAN'S DESIGN REPAIR, REPLACEMENT AND REHABILITATION OF THE SEWER SYSTEMS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,650,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$1,650,000 is hereby appropriated for design and construction of sewer systems repairs, replacement, and rehabilitation measures because of aging and deteriorating infrastructure identified in the Consent Order and in accordance with the Integrated Plan. Future construction projects may include the rehabilitation of existing sewer main and any related sewer system appurtenance as well as utility relocation. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$1,650,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan

obligations (“Interim Funding Obligations”) and project loan obligations (“Project Loan Obligations”, and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the “Clean Water Fund Obligations”). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District’s Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 33 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 33 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 33 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$1,650,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 33 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 34**

**RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,500,000 FOR THE INTEGRATED PLAN’S DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SEWER SEPARATION IN THE GRANBY STREET AREA AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,500,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION**

**Section 1.** The sum of \$3,500,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction for sewer separation and associated improvements in the Granby Street Area Sewershed in Hartford, as included in the Long Term Control Plan/Integrated Plan documents. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$3,500,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 34 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 34 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of

this Resolution No. 34 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$3,500,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 34 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 35**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$790,000 FOR THE INTEGRATED PLAN'S REPAIR AND/OR RELOCATION OF THE NEW NORTH BRANCH INTERCEPTOR AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$790,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$790,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of the repair and/or relocation of portions of the New North Branch Interceptor as identified via the District's Capacity, Management, Operators and Maintenance (CMOM) program, in accordance with the Integrated Plan. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$790,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim

Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 35 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 35 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the D Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 35 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$790,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 35 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 36**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,500,000 FOR INTEGRATED PLAN'S SEWER AND LATERAL REHABILITATION IN THE NORTH MEADOWS DRAINAGE AREA AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,500,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$2,500,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of sewers and laterals within the North Meadows Drainage area in the vicinity of the Combined Sewer Overflows NM-5, NM-6, and NM-7. This project will include repairs, replacements, and rehabilitation measures because of aging and deteriorating infrastructure in accordance with the Combined Sewer Overflow Long Term Control Plan/Integrated Plan to reduce Combined Sewer Overflow volumes through Inflow and Infiltration Removals. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$2,500,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the

future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 36 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 36 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 36 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$2,500,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 36 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

**2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 37**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,725,000 FOR THE INTEGRATED PLAN'S NORTH HARTFORD EXPEDITED SEWER SEPARATION PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$4,725,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

**Section 1.** The sum of \$4,725,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of private property improvements as required to complete sewer separation work in expedited sewer separation projects in North Hartford, in accordance with the Integrated Plan. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$4,725,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**Section 3.** The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid and/or loan forgiveness for the project, to execute and deliver one or more project loan and grant agreements, one or more project loan and grant and principal forgiveness agreements, and one or more amendments thereto, as applicable (each, an "Agreement"), and to expend funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Interim Funding Obligations") and project loan obligations ("Project Loan Obligations", and together with the Interim Funding Obligations, the "Clean Water Fund Obligations"). Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The Interim Funding Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 37 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date (as defined in each Agreement), shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in each Agreement, and to the extent not paid prior to maturity from District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in

each Agreement. The Project Loan Obligations shall be identified in a manner consistent with this Resolution No. 37 and the applications submitted to the Department of Environmental Protection, dated as of their date of issue, incorporate the amount of issue for the project, and shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest in monthly installments, all as provided in each Agreement. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the Chairman or the Vice Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer. The Clean Water Fund Obligations, each Agreement, and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The prior actions by the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman, and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this Resolution No. 37 are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the aggregate amount of all Clean Water Fund Obligations may not exceed \$4,725,000 to fund the project described in this Resolution No. 37 and determined by the Department of Environmental Protection to be eligible under the Clean Water Fund Program.

## **2026 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 38**

**RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$7,756,000 FOR INTEGRATED PLAN STAFFING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$7,756,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION**

**Section 1.** The sum of \$7,756,000 is hereby appropriated for integrated plan department staffing for implementation of the Integrated Plan as required to comply with the Consent Order or Consent Decree, including, but not limited to, repairs, replacements and rehabilitation measures as a result of aging and deteriorating infrastructure to reduce sewer overflow volumes through inflow and infiltration removals. The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

**Section 2.** To finance said appropriation, \$7,756,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

*On motion made by District Chairman Currey and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.*

### FISCAL YEAR 2026 - BUDGET EXPENDITURES

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 17, 2025

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance approve the following resolution:

**Resolved:** That the **2026 Expenditure** budget for **Water and Sewer Operations** totaling **\$241,311,390** be referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval as follows:

| Budget Appropriations               | Sewer                 | Water                 | Total                 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| District Board                      | \$ 325,115            | \$ 338,385            | \$ 663,500            |
| Executive Office                    | 1,684,387             | 1,753,138             | 3,437,525             |
| Legal                               | 811,133               | 844,242               | 1,655,375             |
| Administrative Office               | 369,153               | 384,222               | 753,375               |
| Finance                             | 3,544,021             | 3,688,679             | 7,232,700             |
| Information Technology              | 3,378,152             | 6,858,673             | 10,236,825            |
| Engineering and Planning            | 523,148               | 544,502               | 1,067,650             |
| Water Treatment & Supply            | -                     | 9,911,680             | 9,911,680             |
| Water Pollution Control             | 24,717,135            | -                     | 24,717,135            |
| Laboratory Services                 | 944,169               | 1,022,851             | 1,967,020             |
| Maintenance                         | 6,947,717             | 7,231,303             | 14,179,020            |
| Chief Operating Office              | 343,428               | 357,447               | 700,875               |
| Environment, Health and Safety      | 567,677               | 590,848               | 1,158,525             |
| Command Center                      | 2,048,555             | 3,976,610             | 6,025,165             |
| Operations                          | 4,328,089             | 12,984,271            | 17,312,360            |
| Patrol                              | -                     | 1,531,225             | 1,531,225             |
| Debt Service                        | 44,923,568            | 50,614,505            | 95,538,073            |
| Employee Benefits                   | 13,588,241            | 16,607,849            | 30,196,090            |
| General Insurance                   | 1,516,977             | 1,578,895             | 3,095,872             |
| Taxes and Fees                      | -                     | 3,810,500             | 3,810,500             |
| Special Agreements and Programs     | 1,985,900             | 2,155,000             | 4,140,900             |
| Contingencies                       | 1,980,000             | -                     | 1,980,000             |
| <b>Total Water and Sewer Budget</b> | <b>\$ 114,526,565</b> | <b>\$ 126,784,825</b> | <b>\$ 241,311,390</b> |

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

*On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by majority vote of those present. Commissioner Salemi voted no.*

**FISCAL YEAR 2026 - BUDGET REVENUES**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 17, 2025

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance approve the following resolution:

**Resolved:** That the **2026 Revenue** budget for **Water and Sewer Operations** totaling **\$241,311,390** be referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval as follows:

|  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| <b>Water Revenues</b>                              |                             |
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                          |                             |
| Sale of Water                                      | \$ 98,265,957               |
| Other Operating Revenues                           | 12,450,850                  |
| Subtotal Operating Revenues                        | <u>110,716,807</u>          |
| <b>Other Revenues</b>                              |                             |
| Non-Operating Revenues                             | \$ 8,381,972                |
| Contributions from Other Funds                     | 7,686,046                   |
| Subtotal Other Revenues                            | <u>16,068,018</u>           |
| <b>Total Source of Revenues – Water Operations</b> | <u><u>\$126,784,825</u></u> |
| <b>Sewer Revenues</b>                              |                             |
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                          |                             |
| Tax on Member Municipalities                       | \$ 53,076,600               |
| Revenue from Other Government Agencies             | 17,159,327                  |
| Other Sewer Revenues                               | 18,374,554                  |
| Sewer User Charge Revenues                         | 16,415,590                  |
| Subtotal Operating Revenues                        | <u>\$105,026,071</u>        |
| <b>Non-Operating Revenues</b>                      |                             |
| DEEP Contingency                                   | \$ 1,980,000                |
| Contributions from Other Funds                     | 7,520,494                   |
| Subtotal Non-Operating Revenues                    | <u>\$ 9,500,494</u>         |
| <b>Total Source of Revenues – Sewer Operations</b> | <u><u>\$114,526,565</u></u> |
| <b>Total Source of Revenues</b>                    | <u><u>\$241,311,390</u></u> |

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

***On motion made by District Chairman Currey and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.***

### FISCAL YEAR 2026 - HYDROELECTRIC REVENUES

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 17, 2025

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance approve the following resolution:

**Resolved:** That the **2026 Expenditure** budget for **Hydroelectric Operations** totaling **\$1,575,388** be referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval as follows:

|   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| Operations                              | <b>\$715,700</b>          |
| Maintenance                             | <b>129,000</b>            |
| Contributions to General Fund           | <b>730,688</b>            |
| <b>Total Hydroelectric Expenditures</b> | <b><u>\$1,575,388</u></b> |

**Further**

**Resolved:** That the **2026 Revenue** budget for **Hydroelectric Operations** totaling **\$1,575,388** be referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval as follows:

|                            |                           |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Goodwin Power Sales        | <b>\$844,700</b>          |
| Designated From Surplus    | <b>730,688</b>            |
| <b>Total Hydroelectric</b> | <b><u>\$1,575,388</u></b> |

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.***

### REFERRAL OF PROPOSED 2026 BUDGET TO DISTRICT BOARD

***On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the proposed 2026 Budget was referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval by unanimous vote of those present.***

**FISCAL YEAR 2026 - TAX ON MEMBER MUNICIPALITIES**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 17, 2025

A Fiscal Year 2026 Tax Levy on The Metropolitan District’s member municipalities in the amount of **\$53,076,600** is recommended in support of the proposed 2026 budget. In accordance with the District Board’s policy, taxes may be paid in quarterly installments. To coincide with the fiscal year cycle (July 1 – June 30) adhered to by the member municipalities, the quarterly tax payments are unbalanced. The amount of the tax due in the first half of 2026 will be equivalent to 50% of the total 2025 tax levy. This amount (when paid) will be subtracted from the total 2026 tax levy: the balance is the amount due in the second half of the year. The following are prior years’ ad valorem taxes:

| <b>Ad Valorem Budget</b> | <b>2022</b>         | <b>2023</b>         | <b>2024</b>         | <b>2025</b>         | <b>2026</b>         |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Hartford                 | \$14,067,500        | \$13,923,310        | \$13,826,795        | \$13,817,887        | \$13,471,949        |
| East Hartford            | 6,264,400           | 6,227,300           | 6,178,995           | 6,130,552           | 6,052,696           |
| Newington                | 4,799,100           | 4,776,720           | 4,767,023           | 4,791,089           | 5,165,492           |
| Wethersfield             | 4,252,500           | 4,266,270           | 4,270,903           | 4,239,858           | 4,252,025           |
| Windsor                  | 4,698,600           | 4,712,920           | 4,751,783           | 4,795,922           | 4,862,485           |
| Bloomfield               | 3,868,400           | 3,831,630           | 3,869,023           | 3,750,383           | 3,912,243           |
| Rocky Hill               | 3,206,800           | 3,294,640           | 3,352,445           | 3,373,184           | 3,377,825           |
| West Hartford            | 11,919,300          | 12,043,810          | 12,059,633          | 12,177,725          | 11,981,885          |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>\$53,076,600</b> | <b>\$53,076,600</b> | <b>\$53,076,600</b> | <b>\$53,076,600</b> | <b>\$53,076,600</b> |

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance approve the following resolution:

**Resolved:** That, in accordance with Section 3-12 and 3-13 of the District Charter, a tax on the member municipalities comprising The Metropolitan District, in the sum of **\$53,076,600**, shall be due and payable in favor of The Metropolitan District in four installments on the following due dates: the first installment, totaling **\$13,269,152**, shall be due and payable on January 21, 2026; the second installment, totaling **\$13,269,152**, shall be due and payable on April 15, 2026; the third installment, totaling **\$13,269,148**, shall be due and payable on July 15, 2026; and the fourth installment, totaling **\$13,269,148**, shall be due and payable October 21, 2026. In the event the Department of Energy and Environmental Protection pays the \$1.98 million included in the District’s 2026 budget related to the groundwater discharge at the Hartford Landfill, said money shall be applied to reduce the member municipalities’ 2026 ad valorem taxes. Apportionment of the Fiscal Year 2026 tax among the member municipalities and the amount due on each installment shall be as follows:

| Installment Date | 1/21/2026           | 4/15/2026           | 7/15/2026           | 10/21/2026          | Total               |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Hartford         | \$3,476,375         | \$3,476,375         | \$3,259,600         | \$3,259,600         | \$13,471,949        |
| East Hartford    | 1,532,604           | 1,532,604           | 1,493,744           | 1,493,744           | 6,052,696           |
| Newington        | 1,206,214           | 1,206,214           | 1,376,532           | 1,376,532           | 5,165,492           |
| Wethersfield     | 1,051,045           | 1,051,045           | 1,074,967           | 1,074,967           | 4,252,025           |
| Windsor          | 1,200,299           | 1,200,299           | 1,230,944           | 1,230,944           | 4,862,485           |
| Bloomfield       | 898,587             | 898,587             | 1,057,534           | 1,057,534           | 3,912,243           |
| Rocky Hill       | 834,029             | 834,029             | 854,883             | 854,883             | 3,377,825           |
| West Hartford    | 3,069,999           | 3,069,999           | 2,920,943           | 2,920,943           | 11,981,885          |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>\$13,269,152</b> | <b>\$13,269,152</b> | <b>\$13,269,148</b> | <b>\$13,269,148</b> | <b>\$53,076,600</b> |

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

***On motion made by Citizen Member Vargas and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.***

**RESOLUTION SETTING THE THRESHOLD AMOUNT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE DISTRICT'S REFERENDUM REQUIREMENT**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 17, 2025

**WHEREAS**, the charter of the Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut (the "District"), and more particularly Section 14 of number 511 of the special acts of 1929, as amended by section 1 of number 332 of the special acts of 1931, number 127 of the special acts of 1947, section 2 of special act 79-102, special act 80-13, section 1 of special act 83-31, section 5 of special act 90-27, and section 2 of public act 15-114 (Section 14, as amended, being referred to as the "Referendum Requirement"), provides as follows:

(a) Appropriations to be financed by the issuance of bonds, notes or other obligations of the district may be made at any time upon approval of the district board and recommendation of the board of finance in accordance with section 20 of number 511 of the special acts of 1929.

(b) (1) Any appropriation in excess of the amount set forth in subdivision (2) of this subsection for any single item of capital expense not regularly recurring, including, but not limited to, a capital purpose, a public improvement or an extraordinary expenditure which may properly be financed long-term rather than from current revenues, notwithstanding that such appropriation is included in the budget to be met from current revenues, shall be approved by a two-thirds vote of the entire district board and by a majority of the electors of the district at a referendum of the district called by the district board in accordance with the requirements of section 5 of number 511 of the special acts of 1929, as amended by special act 77-54; provided an appropriation for any reason involving not more than twice the amount

set forth in subdivision (2) of this subsection in any one year for the purpose of meeting a public emergency threatening the lives, health or property of citizens of the district may be made upon approval by a two-thirds vote of the entire district board without submission to the electors of the district; provided further, appropriations may be made in any amount without submission to the electors of the district for any public improvement all or a portion of which is to be paid for by assessments of benefits or from funds established to pay for waste or water facilities pursuant to section 13 of number 511 of the special acts of 1929, as amended by number 366 of the special acts of 1949, special act 77-54 and special act 83-31; and provided further, submission to the electors of the district shall only be required with respect to such portion, if any, of any appropriation approved by the district board on and after October 1, 2015, as exceeds the amount set forth in subdivision (2) of this subsection. The district board may determine, in the case of appropriations for water, sewer and utility line extensions and improvements, or the installation or replacement of service meters, the definition of what shall constitute a single item of capital expense for purposes of compliance with the referendum requirement of this section. Such determination may be contained in the capital budget or a resolution making such appropriation or authorizing the issuance of bonds, notes or obligations of the district and any such determination shall be final and conclusive.

(2) On and after October 1, 2015, the threshold amount for purposes of subdivision (1) of this subsection shall be twenty million dollars as adjusted annually thereafter on October first by a percentage equal to the increase, if any, in the consumer price index for urban consumers, as most recently determined by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics for the most recent twelve-month period available, provided for any appropriation adopted by the district board on and after October 1, 2015, the aggregate amount of federal and state grants available, committed to be made available or expected to be made available for the appropriation at issue, each as determined by the district board whose determination shall be conclusive, shall be deducted from the amount of the appropriation in determining whether such threshold is met.

**WHEREAS**, for purposes of this resolution, the amount referred to in section (b)(2) of the Referendum Requirement is hereinafter referred to as the Threshold Amount, and

**WHEREAS**, the consumer price index for urban consumers, as determined by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics ("CPI") as of September 2025 was 324.800, representing a percentage increase from September 2024 of three point zero one two seven percent (3.0127%);

**WHEREAS**, the District Board wishes to find and determine the Threshold Amount in effect as of the date of this Resolution;

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

**Voted:** That the Board of Finance approve the following resolution:

**Resolved:** Based on the evidence presented to the District Board, the District Board finds and determines, that the Threshold Amount in effect as of October 1, 2025 and

thereafter is TWENTY-SEVEN MILLION TWO HUNDRED FIFTY-SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-TWO DOLLARS (\$27,257,552.00).

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

***On motion made by Citizen Member Tsegai and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.***

**OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**COMMISSIONER REQUESTS FOR CONSIDERATION OF FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

There were no commissioner requests for future agenda items.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 7:26 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

December 8, 2025

Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE  
SPECIAL MEETING  
The Metropolitan District  
555 Main Street, Hartford  
Monday, December 8, 2025**

**PRESENT:** Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman; Citizen Members Awet Tsegai, Edwin Vargas and District Chairman Donald Currey (5)

**REMOTE ATTENDANCE:** Commissioner Pasquale Salemi; Citizen Member Linda Russo (2)

**ABSENT:** Citizen Members Linda King-Corbin and Drew Iacovazzi (2)

**ALSO PRESENT:** Commissioner John Avedisian  
Commissioner William DiBella  
Commissioner Dominic Pane  
Commissioner Richard Bush (Remote Attendance)  
Commissioner Byron Lester (Remote Attendance)  
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer  
Christopher Stone, District Counsel (Remote Attendance)  
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk  
Christopher Levesque, Chief Operating Officer (Remote Attendance)  
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer  
Jonathan Perugini, Director of Finance / Chief Financial Officer  
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities  
Sue Negrelli, Director of Engineering  
Kim Cummings, Financial Analyst  
Shereese Rodgers, Assistant Manager of Budget and Analysis  
JP Avenoso, Accounting Administrator  
Retina Smith, Administrative Assistant  
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer  
Victoria Escoriza, Assistant Administrative Officer and Special Assistant  
Kevin Sullivan, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Matt McAuliffe, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)  
Elizabeth Tavelli, Independent Consumer Advocate

**CALL TO ORDER**

Vice-Chairman Hoffman called the meeting to order at 4:36 PM

**PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS**

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

**INDEPENDENT CONSUMER ADVOCATE COMMENTS & QUESTIONS RELATIVE TO  
AGENDA ITEMS**

Independent Consumer Advocate Elizabeth Tavelli spoke regarding Riverfront Recapture funding, and raised interest in taking some of the funding currently set for Riverfront Recapture, and instead shift it to Generation Power CT. She also stated that it would be logical to move Riverfront Recapture funding to ad valorem.

**APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**

***On motion made by Citizen Member Russo and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of November 17, 2025 were approved.***

***At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on November 17, 2025, the agenda item related to "Riverfront Recapture Funding" was tabled. Commissioner Salemi made a motion to remove "Riverfront Recapture Funding" from the table. The motion to remove from the table was seconded, and approved by unanimous vote of those present.***

**RIVERFRONT RECAPTURE FUNDING**

Be it Hereby Resolved:

That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board that an Agreement describing the MDC's authority to expend District Funds generated through the sale of water (the water rate) to fund the operations of Riverfront Recapture, Inc. a 501C-3 corporation and the direction of the District Board with respect to the funding if any be developed and approved by the District Board and that the agreement when approved be executed by the MDC Chairman and CEO along with Riverfront Recapture. Agreement shall set out the terms and schedule of any payments etc.;

and Further Resolved:

That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board that \$600,000 of the \$1,200,000 funding for Riverfront Recapture in the 2026 proposed budget (page C-208) be allocated to the sewer ad valorem tax.

***On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded, the resolution failed by majority vote of those present. Commissioner Salemi voted in favor; Commissioners Adil, Currey, Hoffman and Citizen Members Russo, Tsegai and Vargas voted no.***

**OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Mike Zaleski of Riverfront Recapture thanked the MDC for their continued support.

**COMMISSIONER REQUESTS FOR CONSIDERATION OF FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

Commissioner Salemi thanked Commissioner Hoffman for being the long-term Vice Chairperson of Board of Finance, and for working together to support the District Board. He stated they worked together for many years with no issues and thanked him for his ability to identify items of interest for the Board of Finance.

**ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 4:57 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.  
District Clerk

March 5, 2026  
Date of Approval

**INDEX**

**To**

**MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF FINANCE**

# Board of Finance Index - 2025

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>A</b>  |             |
| <b>APPROPRIATION</b>  |             |
| Supplemental Appropriation \$1M for LTCP/IP Sewer Separation Drainage Study | 42          |
| <b>AUDIT</b>  |             |
| CliftonLarsonAllen LLP Report on 2024 Audit                                 | 51          |
| <b>AUDIT SERVICES RFP #2025R-08</b>   |             |
| Appoint Commissioners to Selection Panel                                    | 75          |
| CliftonLarsonAllen LLP Appointed Auditors for 2025-2027                     | 86          |
| <b>AUDITORS</b>   |             |
| Auditor Governance Communication  | 3           |
| <b>B</b>  |             |
| <b>BARRON, ROBERT</b>   |             |
| Finalized Accounting of Payment   | 49          |
| Finalized Accounting of Payment   | 25          |
| <b>BUDGET</b>   |             |
| 2026 Budget Expenditures  | 139         |
| 2026 Budget Revenues  | 140         |
| 2026 Capital Improvement Budget   | 87          |
| 2026 Hydroelectric Expenditures & Revenues                                  | 141         |
| Overview of 2026 District Budget, Discussion                                | 79          |
| Overview of 2026 District Budget, Discussion                                | 75          |
| Referral of 2026 Proposed Budget  | 141         |
| <b>BUDGET TRANSFER</b>  |             |
| 2025 Operating Budget Transfer  | 84          |
| <b>C</b>  |             |
| <b>COMMISSIONER COMPUTER HARDWARE</b>                                       |             |

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| Approval of Laptops for Commissioners  | 87          |
| <b>D</b>   |             |
| <b>DEBT ISSUANCE</b>   |             |
| Up to \$100M in General Obligation Bonds   | 55          |
| Up to \$50M in Revenue Bonds for Integrated Plan Projects  | 57          |
| <b>F</b>   |             |
| <b>STATE OF CT FINANCING</b>   |             |
| CWF 4001-C   | 2           |
| DWSRF 2023-7118-1 Amendment  | 67          |
| <b>I</b>   |             |
| <b>INDEPENDENT CONSUMER ADVOCATE</b>   |             |
| Official Duties & Responsibilities   | 26          |
| <b>INTEGRATED PLAN PROJECTS</b>  |             |
| Closeout   | 54          |
| <b>O</b>   |             |
| <b>OFFICE OF FISCAL ANALYSIS</b>   |             |
| Annual Report MDC Submits  | 13          |
| <b>P</b>   |             |
| <b>PROJECT LOAN/GRANT AGREEMENT AMENDMENT</b>  |             |
| CWF #692-C   | 78          |
| <b>PROJECT LOAN/GRANT AGREEMENTS</b>   |             |
| Not to Exceed \$1.6M for 2024 Capital Improvement Projects - Various Wastewater Collection System Improvements | 38          |
| Not to Exceed \$10M for 2022 Capital Improvement Projects - Water  | 31          |
| Not to Exceed \$10M for 2024 Capital Improvement Projects - Various Water Main Replacements                    | 40          |
| Not to Exceed \$10M for 2024 Capital Improvement Projects - Water & Integrated Plan                            | 68          |
| Not to Exceed \$17.2M for 2023 Capital Improvement Projects - Rocky Hill WPCF Upgrades                         | 33          |

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| Not to Exceed \$17.6M for 2024 Capital Improvement Projects - Water & Integrated Plan              | 19          |
| Not to Exceed \$1M for 2024 Capital Improvement Projects - Integrated Plan                         | 21          |
| Not to Exceed \$27.2M for Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Study Implementation                           | 28          |
| Not to Exceed \$2M for 2025 Capital Improvement Projects - Water                                   | 68          |
| Not to Exceed \$3M for 2025 Capital Improvement Projects - Water                                   | 68          |
| Not to Exceed \$46.3M for 2023 Capital Improvement Projects  | 15          |
| Not to Exceed \$54.2M for 2024 Capital Improvement Projects  | 17          |
| Not to Exceed \$75.6M for 2025 Capital Improvement Projects  | 23          |
| Not to Exceed \$8.6M for 2023 Capital Improvement Projects - East Hartford Water Main Replacements | 36          |

## R

### **REALLOCATION OF CERTAIN GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Reallocated \$8.1M GO Bonds | 61 |
|-----------------------------|----|

### **REFERENDUM THRESHOLD**

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Setting Referendum Threshold | 143 |
|------------------------------|-----|

### **RIVERFRONT RECAPTURE FUNDING**

|              |    |
|--------------|----|
| 2026 Funding | 86 |
|--------------|----|

## S

### **SOUTH HARTFORD CONVEYANCE & STORAGE TUNNEL**

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Discussion of Change Orders | 64 |
|-----------------------------|----|

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Update on Change Orders & Work Change Directives | 25 |
|--|----|

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Update on Change Orders & Work Change Directives | 51 |
|--|----|

## T

### **TAX**

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| 2026 Ad Valorem Tax | 142 |
|---------------------|-----|